ED 025 078

EC 003 035

By- Jeffs, George A.

The Influence of Occupational Information Counseling on the Realism of Occupational Aspirations of Mentally Retarded High "school Boys. An "experimental Research Project.

Nevada Univ., Reno. Coll. of Education.

Spons Agency-Vocational Rehabilitation Administration (DHEW), Washington, D.C.

Pub Date 64

Grant-VRA-RD-1391-P

Note-256p.

EDRS Price MF-\$1.00 HC-\$12.90

Descriptors-\*Curriculum Curriculum Development, Educable Mentally Handicapped, \*Exceptional Child Research, Interest Research, Interest Scales, \*Mentally Handicapped, Occupational Aspiration, Occupational Choice, Occupational Guidance, On the Job Training, \*Slow Learners, Socioeconomic Status, Vocational Adjustment,

\*Vocational Education, Work Experience Programs

In a study on promotion of realistic occupational goals in the mentally and academically retarded, 86 boys (aged 16 to 19 years) from two senior high schools located in two similar, juxtaposed Nevada cities (Reno and Sparks) were utilized. Groups included 16 mentally retarded students (IQ range 53 to 88, mean 78; Social Maturity Quotient range 60 to 80; academic retardation of at least 3 years), 38 slow learners (IQ range 83 to 105, mean 96), and a control group of 32 Track 3 low intellectual and achievement level students. All were pre- and posttested with the Occupational Aspiration Scale; the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scales and the Socio-Economic Scale were also used. The mentally retarded, who received both on the job training and occupational information, and the slow learners, who received just the occupational training, reduced their total occupational aspiration and idealistic level significantly (p<.01) when compared to the control group who did not significantly reduce either one. However, the slow learner group, in contrast to the mentally retarded, actually increased their idealistic level, indicating that on the job training was more effective than occupational information alone. The basic course in occupational information is included. (LE)



# THE INFLUENCE OF OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COURSELING ON THE REALISM OF OCCUPATIONAL ASPIRATIONS OF MENTALLY RETARDED HIGH SCHOOL BOYS

An Experimental Research Project

DR. GEORGE JEFFS, DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH EDWARD W. CLARK HIGH SCHOOL 4291 WEST PENNWOOD AVENUE LAS VEGAS, NEV. 89102

ED025078

Directed by George A. Jeffs, Ed. D.

With the Assistance of Lillian Gentry Barnum 1964



# U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE OFFICE OF EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

THE INFLUENCE OF OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COUNSELING
ON THE REALISM OF OCCUPATIONAL ASPIRATIONS
OF MENTALLY RETARDED HIGH SCHOOL BOYS

AN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT

E0025078

The Research and Preparation of this Project

Was Made Possible by Grant #RD-1391-P

Vocational Rehabilitation Administration

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and a Grant from the

Nevada Rehabilitation Association

George A. Jeffs, Ed. D.

Project Director University of Nevada College of Education Reno, Nevada



#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to express my most sincere appreciation to Mrs. Lillian Barnum for her function as a teacher and to Mr. Charles O. Ryan, Director, Vocational Rehabilitation, for his most generous cooperation and support.

I wish also to acknowledge the help offered by Neil Brooks, John Gonda, Melvin Kirchner, Tony Klanekas, Ronald Lienau, John Mahoney, Carl Robinson, Marvin Roth, and Edwin Whitehead.

My appreciation is also extended to the Nevada Rehabilitation Association: Deloy Anderson, John Bailey, Donald Boone, William Calvert, Lenise Christopher, Frank Coleman, Edwin Dodson, Victor Hall, Proctor Hug, Henry Knapp, Robert Lloyd, Larry Lockridge, Colette Mathiesen, Marvin Picollo, Margie Schmill, Lorin Tumbleson, Bernadine Wood, and Maynard Yasmer.

George A. Jeffs



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPI	ER!	PA	GE
	I.	INTRODUCTION	1
		Problem	1
		Purpose	2
		Definition of Terms	2
		Educable mentally retarded	2
		Slow-learners	3
		Expression levels	3
		Time-dimension periods	3
		Occupational aspiration	4
		Realism of occupational choice	4
		Hypotheses	4
	II.	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
		Theory of Occupational Choice	7
		Methods for Establishing Realism of Vocational Choice .	8
		Vocational Choice of Students with Limited	
		Intellectual Ability	9
li .		Vocational Placement of Students with Limited	
		Intellectual Ability	11
		Vocational Choice and Occupational Information	11
		Intelligence and Vocational Choice	14
		Intelligence and vocational choice, positive	14
		Intelligence and vocational choice, negative	15
		Intelligence and realism of vocational choice	16
-		Intelligence and occupational hierarchy	17
		Socio-Economic Status and Vocational Choice	18
		Socio-economic status and vocational choice,	
		nositive	18



CHAPTER	PAGE
Socio-economic status and vocational choice,	
negative	21
Socio-economic status and realism of vocational	
choice	22
Age and Vocational Choice	. 23
Age and vocational choice, positive	23
Age and vocational choice, negative	. 24
Sex and Vocational Choice	, 25
Sex and vocational choice, positive	. 25
III. METHOD AND PROCEDURE	<b>. 2</b> 6
Sample Selection	. 26
Population	<b>. 2</b> 6
Sample	<b>. 2</b> 6
Mental retardates	. 27
Slow-learners	. 27
Control group	. 28
Instruments	. 29
Occupational Aspiration Scale	. 29
Socio-Economic Scale	. 31
Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale	. 32
Statistical Analysis	. 33
Procedure	• 33
Independent variables	. 33
Pre-tests	. 34
OAS	. 34
WAIS	• 35
Socio-Economic Scale	. 35



CHAPTER PA	AGE
On-the-job training	35
Occupational information	36
Teacher support	37
IV. RESULTS	38
	38
Mentally Retarded Group and Control Group	
Comparisons	38
Slow-Learner (A-B) Group and Control Group	
	40
Slow-Learner (A) Group and Control Group	
Comparisons	43
Slow-Learner (B) Group and Control Group	
Comparisons	45
Mentally Retarded Group and Slow-Learner (A-B)	
Group Comparisons	47
Mentally Retarded Group and Slow-Learner (A)	
Group Comparisons	50
Mentally Retarded Group and Slow-Learner (B)	
Group Comparisons	50
Slow-Learner (A) Group and Slow-Learner (B)	
Group Comparisons	53
Total Occupational Aspiration.	53
Expression Level and Time-Dimension Comparisons	56
V. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	61
Mentally Retarded (MR) and Control (C) Groups	62
Combined Slow-Learner (A-B) and Control (C) Groups	63
Slow-Learner (A) and Control (C) Groups	64



CHAPTER	PAGE
Slow-Learner (B) and Control (C) Groups	64
Mentally Retarded (MR) and Combined Slow-Learner	
(A-B) Groups	65
Mentally Retarded (MR) and Slow-Learner (A) Groups	65
Mentally Retarded (MR) and Slow-Learner (B) Groups	66
Slow-Learner (A) and Slow-Learner (B) Groups	66
Total Occupational Aspiration	66
Expression Level and Time-Dimension	67
General Conclusions	68
BIBLIOGRAPHY	70
APPENDIX A	78
APPENDIX B	86



### LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	•	PAGE
1.	Number of Slow-Learner Students Assigned to Groups A-B,	
	A, and B at Sparks and Wooster Senior High Schools	<b>2</b> 8
2.	OAS Format: Combination of Levels and Goal-Ranges for	
	Each of the Four Question-Wordings	30
3.	Correlation Coefficients Obtained Between Raters of Socio-	
	Economic Status for Grades 7 and 9, Logan Junior High	
	School	32
4.	A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
	Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
	Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
	Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
	(Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Retarded and Control	
	Groups	. 39
5.	A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
	Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
	Significance of Difference (F) Botween Means, Combined	
	Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
	(Adjusted F) Between the Slow-Learner (A-B) and Control	
	Groups	. 41
6.	A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
	Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
	Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
	Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
	(Adjusted F) Between the Slow-Learner (A) and Control	
	Groups	. 44



TABLE			PAG
7.	A	Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
		Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
		Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
		Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
		(Adjusted F) Between the Slow-Learner (B) and Control	
		Groups	46
8.	A	Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
		Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
		Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
		Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
		(Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Retarded and Slow-	
		Learner (A-B) Groups	48
9.	A	Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
		Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
		Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
		Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
		(Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Retarded and Slow-	
		Learner (A) Groups	49
10.	). A	Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
		Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
		Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
		Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
		(Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Retarded and Slow-	



TABLE			PAGE
11.	Α	Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age,	
		Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means,	
		Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined	
		Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference	
		(Adjusted F) Between the Two Slow-Learner (A and B)	
		Groups	, 5 <b>2</b>
12.	A	Comparison of the Haller and Miller Total Occupational	
		Aspiration Scores with Total Occupational Aspiration	
		Post-Test Scores of the Present Study	. 54
13.	F	A Comparison of the Haller and Miller Average Expression	
		Level and Time-Dimension Scores with Those of the	
			. 55



#### CHAPTER I

### INTRODUCTION

### Problem

The problem of selecting occupational goals in harmony with abilities has long been a concern to all those associated with the educative process. The choice of occupational goals which are within the grasp of the student is a strong force in promoting positive mental health. Only too frequently do students harbor occupational aims not in accord with their potential. It should be an obligation of the school, then, to help students to help themselves to select appropriate occupational areas as future life-time work. Allen (1941) believes that vocational guidance is especially needed for the lower mentality group. Seidman (1953) further challenges the school by indicating that work experiences should be an integral part of the high school curriculum and counseling program. A number of researchers support the belief that many of our adolescent youth aspire to occupational positions that give evidence of their youthful idealism and lack of realism (Bradley, 1943; Caplan, Ruble, and Segel, 1963; Dorcus and Dunlap, 1940; Erdman, 1957; Fleege and Malone, 1946; Knapp, 1953; Moore, 1948; Allen, 1941; Myers, 1947; Norris, Zeran, and Hatch, 1960; Perrone, 1964).

Lockwood (1958) summarizes research in this area when he states:

During the past two decades, researchers and writers in the area of guidance almost unanimously have deplored the lack of realism and the maldistribution of the vocational choices, preferences, and interests of high school youth. These same researchers have often recommended that school systems set up organized programs of vocational guidance to help youth make more realistic vocational choices. Results of these studies with high school students have shown: (1) that, though wiser vocational choices are frequently made at higher grade levels, pupils generally are aiming 'too high' in their choices; (2) that chances for social and economic advancement are determining job choices of future men and women with little thought being given to individual fitness, in terms



of ability, for vocations selected; (3) that pupils of high mental ability sometimes select vocations offering limited opportunities, and pupils of low mental ability sometimes select occupations for which they are not intellectually fitted; (4) that vocational choices tend to fall in the upper and middle categories of the occupational scale - those with most prestige, highest salaries, require most education; and (5) that lower occupational levels simply do not attract boys and girls in a society with our traditions of self-advancement. It seems fair to generalize that many of the youth studied have been unrealistic in their approaches to their vocational preferences. (Lockwood, 1958, p. 98)

Career patterns may be influenced by a number of factors such as level of mentality, parental socio-economic level, age, sex, and opportunities to which the student is exposed. Experimentation involving these variables is imperative to the promotion of better vocational counseling methods. It is with this thought in mind that the present investigation was undertaken.

### Purpose

This study was undertaken in an attempt to produce realism in occupational goal-selection by mentally retarded and slow-learning senior high school boys. The major objective of this project centered around promoting vocational habilitation of mental retardates and slow-learners. An equally important objective is that of developing an occupational information syllabus.

#### Definition of Terms

### Educable mentally retarded

...a 'term used to refer to mentally retarded persons who are capable to some degree of achievement in traditional academic subjects such as reading and arithmetic. Also used to refer to those mentally retarded children who may be expected to maintain themselves independently in the community as adults, or to that group of mentally retarded obtaining IQ scores between 50 and 70, 75 and 80.' (Dubin, 1961, p. 8)

The IQ range for the mentally retarded group in the present study is 53 to 88 with a mean of 78.



### Slow-learners

"Slow-learner" as employed in the present investigation relates to those students assigned to track three (lowest level track) of a three-track educational grouping system. The modified track system used by the two senior high schools involved in this study assigns students to a track on the basis of three criteria: (1) teacher recommendation, (2) intellectual level, and (3) past academic performance. Generally these students are academically retarded by at least one year. The IQ range for the combined slow-learner (A-B) group of the present study is 83 to 105 with a mean of 96. The IQ range for the slow-learner (A) group in the present study is 86 to 105 with a mean of 95. The IQ range for the slow-learner (B) group in the present study is 83 to 104 with a mean of 97. The control (C) group of the present study is also a slow-learner group. The IQ range for the control group in the present study is 87 to 104 with a mean of 96. Expression levels

Operational definitions designed to estimate the points which bound the range of a person's level of aspiration at any one time. Estimates of the lower and upper boundaries will be called the realistic and idealistic expression levels, respectively. (Haller and Miller, 1961, p. 8)

Realistic expression levels as employed in this study shall be represented by the individual score or sum of scores related to questions 1, 3, 5, and 7 or the Occupational Aspiration Scale (OAS). Idealistic expression levels as employed in this study shall be represented by the individual score or sum of scores related to questions 2, 4, 6, and 8 of the OAS.

Time-dimension periods

Estimates for future times that are near or distant will be called short-range and long-range time-dimension periods, respectively.

(Haller and Miller, 1961, p. 8)



Regarding the LOA (level of occupational aspiration) of youth, these terms refer to points in their work-careers, short-range indicating estimates for the time at which they first take a serious job and long-range indicating estimates for a time after they have become established in their occupations. (Haller and Miller, 1961, p. 20)

Short-range as employed in this study shall be represented by the individual score or sum of scores related to questions 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the OAS. Long-range as employed in this study shall be represented by the individual score or sum of scores related to questions 5, 6, 7, and 8 of the OAS.

### Occupational aspirations

We define LOA as the area (a point or limited range of points) of the occupational prestige hierarchy which an individual views as a goal. The range of an individual's LOA is bounded in two general ways: (1) by what he views as realistically probable versus idealistically desirable for him, and (2) by the goals which he has for the near versus the distant future. A subject cannot adequately respond to an LOA measurement unless both the realistic or idealistic and the time boundaries are explicitly specified. (Miller and Haller, 1964, p. 448)

Total occupational aspiration as employed in this study shall indicate those occupational goals (realistic, idealistic, short-range, and long-range) represented by the individual score or sum of sub-test scores of the OAS.

### Realism of occupational choice

Realism of occupational goal selection as employed in this study is established by comparing obtained results with the "norm-group means" presented in Tables 12 and 13. For the purposes of this research, appropriateness of occupational goal selection has the same connotation as realism of occupational goal selection.

### Hypotheses

The suppositions of this study are so designed as to fit the construct of the null hypothesis. It is assumed that there is no real difference between the mean scores of the groups involved. The hypotheses ensue:



- 1. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded and control groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former.
- 2. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former.
- 3. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (A) and control groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former with induced support by the classroom teacher.
- 4. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (B) and control groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former without the induced endorsement of the classroom teacher.
- 5. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded and combined slow-learner (A-B) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only to the latter.
- 6. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded and slow-learner (A) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only but with induced support by the classroom teacher to the latter.
- 7. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded and



slow-learner (B) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only and without the induced endorsement of the classroom teacher to the latter.

8. There will be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between slow-learner group A and slow-learner group B as a result of offering both groups occupational information but with teacher support for offering occupational information to slow-learner group A only.



### CHAPTER II

### REVIEW OF LITERATURE

In an attempt to somewhat prepare the reader to interpret the results of this investigation, a review of some of the research related to occupational aspiration is offered.

## Theory of Occupational Choice

Super (1953) indicated that vocational choice results from parental socio-economic level, the student's intellectual level, and opportunities which the student has experienced. One group of researchers (Ginzberg, Ginsburg, Axelrad, and Herma, 1951) formulated a theory of occupational choice which proposed that such a choice is developed over a period of 10 or more years, that it is related to experience, and is basically irreversible, and that it is to some degree a compromise. Forer (1953) explained occupational choice largely in terms of the personality and the emotional needs of the individual. Forer believes that these needs are sometimes unconscious. Miller and Form (1951) expressed the belief that individuals discover their occupational goals through a compounding of work experience, observation, and expectation. Hoppock (1957) has offered a rather extensive theory of vocational choice, two points of which are particularly pertinent to the present study:

1. Information about ourselves affects occupational choice by helping us to anticipate whether or not we will be successful in collecting what the contemplated occupation offers us.

2. Information about occupations affects occupational choice by helping us to discover the occupations that may meet our needs, and by helping us to anticipate how well satisfied we may hope to be in one occupation as compared with another. (Hoppock, 1957, p. 74)

Hollingshead (1949) reported that the pattern of vocational choice corresponds roughly with the job patterns associated with each class in the adult world, i.e., the adolescents' ideas of desirable jobs are a reflection

of their experiences in the class and family culture complexes.

Despite the apparent differences, most of the theories of occupational choice appear to have much more in common than in contract. Norris, Zeran, and Hatch (1960) have prepared a list of "common denominators" which they found to reoccur as part of the various occupational choice themes:

- 1. Occupational choices are the direct result of counselee needs.
- 2. The counselee's needs parallel the developmental process of the individual.
- 3. Needs may be or may not be expressed or recognized by the counselee.
- 4. Choice is a process which extends over a period of years from elementary school to young adulthood.
- 5. Decisions, although tentative, are related to prior experiences. Such decisions have an impact on the future to the extent that many become irreversible.
- 6. The career pattern is influenced by many factors such as: parental socioeconomic level, mental ability, personality characteristics, and the opportunities to which the individual is exposed.
- 7. The development of a realistic self-concept in relationship to occupational opportunity is imperative to realistic choice.
- 8. The process is a series of compromises between goals and opportunities.
- 9. Occupational choice is subject to change as the recognized needs of the opportunities undergo significant changes.
- 10. The process is continuous and affected by many planned as well as incidental experiences. (Norris, Zeran, and Hatch, 1960, p. 488)

## Methods for Establishing Realism of Vocational Choice

Indices of realism of vocational choice have often been used by counselors in judging students' need for guidance (Super, 1961). The realism of vocational choices of normal children has been evaluated several ways. One group method used for establishing vocational realism is the percentage method of comparing occupational choice to census data in an attempt to determine whether or not the choice is realistic in terms of percentage of persons employed in the various occupational groups. Another method frequently used to determine the realism of vocational choice is that of comparing the level of choice to the intelligence of the chooser. The method used for establishing vocational realism for the current study was that of comparing obtained results with established norms prepared by the author of the OAS.



# Vocational Choice of Students with Limited Intellectual Ability

Erdman (1957) conducted a study to determine the vocational preferences of adolescent mentally retarded boys. The 106 white, mentally retarded boys, ages 16 to 18, involved in Erdman's investigation participated in interviews to determine their vocational choice and to determine some of the variables influencing such choice. This researcher offered the following conclusions:

- 1. The majority (52 percent) of adolescent mentally retarded boys chose jobs at the unskilled or semiskilled level. Of the others, 34 percent chose skilled jobs, 14 percent could not make a choice, and only one percent chose a job at the semiprofessional level.
- 2. There is evidence to indicate that many of the mentally retarded boys have achieved the objective of self-realization. An analysis of other choices, such as prior choices or most liked choices indicated that the mentally retarded were relatively realistic. Although some would have preferred higher level jobs, they recognized their lack of academic ability for such jobs.
- 3. The retarded boys making first vocational choices at the unskilled and semiskilled levels tended to be realistic. Most of the 36 retarded boys making first vocational choices at the skilled level tended to be unrealistic. A significant difference was observed between the number of subjects expecting to work at these levels and the estimated number of retarded employed there.
- 4. The vocational experiences associated with the home and community appear to exert stronger influences on the formulation and crystallization of the vocational choice of the retarded boys than the experiences in school.
  - a. Eighty percent of the boys reported that they had discussed their vocational choice with someone at home as compared to only 33 percent who reported they had discussed their choice with someone at school.
  - b. In most cases the subjects reported no marked conflict between the expectation of their parents for them and their own first vocational choice.
  - c. The first vocational choices of the mentally retarded boys tended to be at the same level as the occupations of the fathers as reported by the boys.
  - d. An interest in jobs for the boys occurred most often as a result of actual experience on a job and secondly by having someone tell them about a job. These experiences were more frequently associated with the community and home than with the school.
- 5. The levels of vocational choices of the boys appear to be influenced to a relatively small degree by certain factors in the school program. An analysis of the percentage of time spent teaching vocational information, the number of vocational services, or the existence of an organized course of study appears to have a minimum of influence on the levels of choice.
- 6. The evidence gathered suggests that there are at least three major areas to be considered in the development of vocational curricula for



the adolescent mentally retarded. These are the creating of opportunities for the development of vocational concepts of self, the identification and analysis of the forces influencing the vocational attitudes of the boys, and the planning of a program whereby the retarded become aware of the structure and characteristics of the labor force in their community as it applies to them. (Erdman, 1957, pp. 130-131)

Magary (1960) completed an investigation designed to analyze the vocational interests of educable mentally-retarded adolescent boys from three occupational classes. The 90 boys involved in this study ranged in chronological age between 12-0 years and 20-11 years with a mean of 15-11 years. The range and mean in intellectual level was 50 to 79 and 67.6 respectively. All subjects were enrolled in a special educational or vocational program. Several of the findings follow: (1) The stated vocational preferences of the retarded group generally showed a consistent trend toward most interest in semi-skilled and unskilled work. (2) The stated vocational preferences of the retarded boys exposed a positive relationship to the occupational class of their fathers. The boys whose fathers were employed at unskilled or semi-skilled work proved considerably more realistic in stating vocational preferences than the boys from higher socio-economic levels.

Witty and Lehman (1931) found that dull intermediate-grade boys expressed somewhat immature vocational attitudes as compared to bright boys in the same grade. The dull boys selected occupations indiscriminately while the bright boys proved more selective. Davis, Hagan, and Strouf (1962) asked 116 children, age 12, to write paragraphs telling what they would like to be when they grew up and why they made such selections. The results of this investigation revealed that the children with IQ's of less than 90 made more fantasy than tentative choices of occupation. The 41 subjects of this study who proved to show some reading retardation expressed occupational aims which the authors termed immature. This may indicate that reading retardation may be related to immaturity of occupational choice.



# Vocational Placement of Students with Limited Intellectual Ability

Erdman (1957) reported that Paul Voelker surveyed 302 former special education pupils of the Detroit schools to determine how many were employed and the level at which they were employed. Woelker discovered that 64 percent were doing unskilled work, 35 percent semi-skilled, and one percent were in what might be called skilled labor. Another investigation conducted in the Detroit schools was supervised by Bobroff (1956). This researcher studied 121 mentally retarded persons previously enrolled in the Detroit special classes. The results of this study indicated that 27 percent of the persons were employed at the unskilled level, 34 percent at the semiskilled level, 16 percent at the skilled level, four percent were employed in service occupations, six percent were engaged in clerical occupations, one percent in agriculture, one percent managerial, three percent in military service, and eight percent were unemployed. Clark and Gist (1938) completed a twelve year follow-up study on youths and found a positive relationship between the IQ's and the types of jobs in which the subjects were engaged. Students with IQ's below 75 were most frequently employed at the unskilled or semi-skilled level.

A number of studies support the finding that most of the students who show intellectual deficiency are employed on jobs at the unskilled or semi-skilled level (Baller, 1936; Coakley, 1954; McIntosh, 1949; Keys and Nathar, 1932; DiMichael, 1956; Byrns, 1939; Super, 1962).

# Vocational Choice and Occupational Information

The current investigation was undertaken with the supposition in mind that offering occupational information to the subjects involved would enhance the realism of their occupational objectives. Several investigations concerning this issue have been completed and are here reported.



Lurie, Goldfein, and Baxt (1960) investigated the influence of occupational information upon the personal growth and occupational realism of high school students of about age  $15\frac{1}{2}$  years with a median IQ of approximately 80 and similar home backgrounds. All students were considered to be slow-learners. Three of the six groups involved received both group and individual counseling including occupational counseling. These three groups have been called the experimental groups. Three other groups (control groups) received no counseling services. The results of this study indicate that those students of the experimental groups who received vocational counseling showed a considerable increase in maturity and realism in their replies to the final questionnaire. This may not be said of the control group. These researchers concluded that offering vocational counseling leads to greater realism and maturity in vocational planning. Also, the counseling services appear to have had the desirable effect of increasing the proportion of boys and girls who engaged in part-time work after school.

The way occupational information influenced occupational goal selection was studied by Speer and Jasker (1949). The results of this study indicated that the most suitable vocational choices were made by the 107 adult males when an exploratory work experience was combined with occupational information.

For the group as a whole, those who lacked adequate occupational information and also lacked adequate information about their own abilities were more likely to select unsuitable occupational goals. It also appears that those who had had direct contact with the occupation had more adequate information and made more appropriate vocational plans than those whose occupational information was obtained solely from reading. In general, in this group, those originally selecting professional and semi-professional occupations had obtained their information primarily from reading, and obtained relatively inadequate information. (Speer and Jasker, 1949, p. 16)

In a study of 1,000 students of the Hawthorne Junior School in San Antonio, Texas, (Allen, 1941) 144 possessed IQ's below 80. These students were asked to state their choice of occupation and not one of the 144 selected an unskilled job, and only 44 out of the 144 or 33 percent, selected



a semi-skilled position. The students with IQ's ranging from 90 to 100 appeared somewhat more realistic in their vocational choice. Sixteen percent of the latter group selected unskilled jobs and 31 percent chose semi-skilled occupations. These students were then offered a course in occupational information and asked to restate their job choice.

In an effort to determine the value of a course devoted to semiskilled and unskilled occupations, a number of the lower I.Q. student group, previously referred to, who had chosen professions and skilled trades, were asked to restate their choice of occupation upon completion of the course. On comparing the two sets of choices, it was found that 48 out of the 150 had lowered their choice of occupations to a level nearer to their capacities. (Allen, 1941, p. 16)

Recktenwald (1946) designed a study involving twelfth-grade boys in a single high school. This investigation was undertaken to discover if the systematic study of information about selected occupations listed in the Cleeton Vocational Interest Inventory influenced responses to certain items. The results clearly showed that greater realism results when students have been given occupational information. Handley (1949) offered terminal vocational counseling by the non-directive technique to seniors in two high schools. The students were given full information regarding their own test scores and the labor market. The students involved in this study were from diverse socio-economic groups. The author stated that the lower occupational objectives of the minority group may have been the result of the influence by the vocational information offered during the counseling period. A similar study was conducted by Gonyea (1962) in which he attempted to determine appropriateness-of-vocational-choice one year after the termination of counseling. The results of this investigation showed that nearly half the sample of 227 clients changed their vocational plans from pre- to postcounseling, and about 60 percent of those changes were in the direction of



greater appropriateness. Several studies (Bateman and Remmers, 1939; Nick, 1942) have shown that offering occupational information increases the liking for lower level occupations.

Erdman (1957), working with mentally retarded adolescent boys, discovered that teaching vocational information had little effect on his subjects' level of vocational choice.

### Intelligence and Vocational Choice

A number of investigations have revealed positive and significant relationships between intelligence and vocational choice and intelligence and realism of vocational preference. Some research results, however, indicate that these variables are not always positively and significantly related buy may indeed be negatively related or fail to reach a significant degree of relationship. Some research has focused on the realism of vocational goal selection. Other research has centered about the hierarchy of occupational choice and intelligence. The following section of this paper will treat a number of pertinent research endeavors.

#### Intelligence and vocational choice, positive

Haller and Miller (1961), studying high school boys, disclosed a positive correlation of .45 between IQ and occupational aspiration. A. B. Wilson (1959) pointed to the influence of intelligence in setting occupational aspirations among high school boys. Barnett, et al (1952) found intelligence and occupational aspiration among high school boys to be highly related. This general relationship between intelligence and level of aspiration holds at the college level (Gilinsky, 1949). Bradley (1943) inferred from his study of high school and college students that the higher the intellectual capacity the greater is the likelihood that the student will choose a professional career. Chown (1959) found intelligence to have a limiting effect on occupational choice. Holder (1961) indicated



that intelligence is related to occupational selection and that students at the lower range of the IQ continuum may be less positive about choice. Stubbins (1950) professed that one of the best indicators of aspiration is intelligence. An earlier study by this same investigator (Stubbins, 1948) revealed that intelligence is a strong influence in the determination of inappropriateness of a vocational choice. Super (1957) discovered that intelligence has a direct and positive relationship to occupational aspiration.

Intelligence is related to the occupational level aspired to: that is, the brighter the individual, the more likely he is to aspire to higher level occupations, and the duller he is, the more likely he is to be interested in a lower level occupation. (Super, 1957, p. 203)

Other studies lend support to the belief that intelligence is positively related to the selection of occupational goals (Barnett, Handelsman, Stewart, and Super, 1952; Caplan, Ruble, and Segel, 1963; Haggerty and Nash, 1924; Lockwood, 1958; Milliken, 1962; Myers, 1947; Rauner, 1962; Roberts, 1947; Speer and Jasker, 1949; Super, 1947; Super and Crites, 1962; Moser, 1949). Intelligence and vocational choice, negative

Dubin (1961) conducted a study involving retarded boys and girls which, among other things, attempted to discover what factors were related to work interests. The chronological age of the subjects ranged from 12 years and no months to 15 years and 10 months with an average chronological age of 13 years and 10 months. The Mankin Interest Finder was employed by this researcher to establish work interests. The results of this investigation revealed that little relationship existed between intelligence and the work interest areas expressed by the retarded subjects involved. One investigation (Auten, 1951), exploring the vocational choices of high school seniors, showed that these students did not, in general, tend to select vocations related to assumed abilities. Goldstein (1959) in reviewing several studies concluded that factors other than intelligence are extremely important in



occupational placement. Moore (1948) reported that only a loose relationship appeared to exist between intelligence and the level of vocational choice.

Intelligence and realism of vocational choice

Gorelick (1962) conducted a pilot study involving educable mentally retarded adolescents in which she attempted to assess the realism of their occupational goals.

The results of the pilot study outlined above indicate that the great majority of EMR subjects in this study did not possess realistic post school vocational plans. These results indicate the need for a larger study into the problem of vocational realism and the types of guidance and training programs which accompany realistic vocational planning by EMR adolescents. (Gorelick, 1962, p. 7)

Lockwood (1958) sampled the graduating seniors of the Baltimore,
Maryland academic high schools in an attempt to establish realism of vocational preference. This researcher disclosed the following:

The factor of intelligence (IQ) seems directly related to the level of a student's realism of vocational preference. On the average, the higher the student's IQ level, the higher is his realism index, and the lower the IQ level, the lower the realism score appears to be. (Lockwood, 1958, p. 104)

In evaluating the vocational choice and realism of the level of aspiration of high school senior boys, Moore (1948) discovered a slight but significant relationship between intelligence and realism of vocational choice. However, this writer adds that realism of immediate goal-setting behavior seems unrelated to intelligence. Ryan (1953) investigated factors affecting realistic and unrealistic choice of an occupation among young adults. This study revealed that intelligence quotients were statistically and significantly higher for the realistic group of subjects. Milliken (1962) studied the realism of occupational appraisal by high school seniors.

The hypothesis that students are generally realistic in their stated interests when it is related to their tested abilities appear to have, at least, tentative acceptance. Students with stated interests in professional and college-bound activities generally achieved higher academic aptitude test scores than did those students who listed occupations not requiring strong academic potential. (Milliken, 1962, p. 543)



Stubbins (1948) investigated the realism of vocational choice of 224 veterans:

The results of intelligence and special aptitude tests and an examination of educational background figured strongest in the determination of inappropriateness of a vocational choice. (Stubbins, 1948, p. 412)

Fleege and Malone (1946) reported that a large number of adolescents chose occupations beyond their mental capacities and that intelligence is an important factor in occupational goal selection. Ringness (1961) researched the area of self concept among elementary school children of low, average, and high intelligence. This study disclosed the fact that mentally retarded children more generally overestimate success and possess less realistic self concepts than do those students with average or high intelligence. Other reports lend support to the belief that intelligence is related to the realism of occupational choice. (Myers, 1947; Small, 1953)

# Intelligence and occupational hierarchy

Rusalem and Cohen (1964), realizing the dearth of data concerning the influence of mental retardation upon occupational prestige rankings, conducted a study involving 276 mentally retarded students living in an institution, 92 mentally retarded students attending special classes, and 99 non-retarded students attending regular classes maintained for all students. All subjects were of secondary school age. The occupational prestige rankings offered by both the male and female subgroups disclosed that the community school normals and the community school retardates did not differ significantly from each other in their ratings of an adaptation of the North-Hatt Occupational Prestige Rating Scale. The males agreed upon the five highest prestige occupations: medical doctor, dentist, airline pilot, owner of a factory, and teacher. This group of males also agreed upon the six lowest prestige occupations: shoe shiner, garbage collector, janitor, taxi driver, farm worker, and truck driver. Two conclusions were offered by these researchers:



- 1. The occupational prestige rankings of mentally retarded students residing in the community do not differ significantly from those of non-retarded students in the same community, suggesting that retardation, per se, is not the crucial factor in assigning occupational prestige rankings.
- 2. The occupational prestige rankings of retardates living in the community differ significantly from those of retardates living in an institution, suggesting that differential institutional and community experiences play a crucial role in determining a retarded student's evaluation of the prestige level of an occupation. (Rusalem and Cohen, 1964, p. 986)

Other studies have indicated that there exists an occupational hierarchy in regard to intelligence. Stewart (1947) and Harrell and Harrell (1945) employing the Army General Classification Test to measure intelligence, found an occupational hierarchy related to A.G.G.T. scores. An investigation by Lorge and Blau (1942) prompted these researchers to believe that there exists a positive relationship between the major occupational groups and the estimated intelligence which is required for each. Simon and Levitt (1950) and Morser (1949) have constructed tables which show actual and desired occupations respectively and intellectual levels required to fulfill such occupations.

### Socio-Economic Status and Vocational Choice

The influence of socio-economic status upon the occupational aspirations of youth has been investigated a number of times. The results of such investigations have generally been positive; however, some research shows this relationship to be neutral or even negative.

### Socio-economic status and vocational choice, positive

Magary (1960) stated that Hollingshead indicated the influence of class structure on youths' vocational choice when the latter concluded:

The pattern of vocational choices corresponds roughly with the job patterns associated with each class in the adult work. Therefore, we believe that the adolescents' ideas of desirable jobs are a reflexion of their experiences in the class and family culture complexes. . . . The surprising thing to us is not the high percentage of youngsters in class II who want to go into business and the professions, but the low



percentages in classes TV and V. Apparently these lower class youngsters, on the average, have adjusted their job desires to what they may hope to achieve. By so doing, they have limited their horizons to the class horizon and in the process they have unconsciously placed themselves in such a position that they will occupy in the class system the same levels as their parents. (Magary, 1960, p. 45)

Warren (1955) presented some of the problems with which the counselor of the mentally retarded is confronted as related to the retardate's family:

Some of the most vexing problems in this field revolve around the unsound attitudes of parents toward their mentally retarded children. These are parents who underestimate, overestimate, or overindulge their children; who cannot or will not accept them as they are; who are beset by false fears or deluded by spurious optimism; who project their own shortcomings and aspirations and channelize all family tension in the direction of the afflicted; who so direct their children's activities and destinies as to block the very assistance they profess to seek for them. (Warren, 1955, p. 409)

Coleman (1953) worked with the parents of retarded children and disclosed that these parents admitted that they possessed high hopes for their children and found it difficult to face reality by accepting their children's limitations, especially without rejecting the children.

Jordan and deCharms (1959) offered the following statement which tends to support the theory that mental retardates are uniquely influenced by the home environment:

The theoretical findings suggest that mentally retarded children are exposed to atypical child-rearing practices, at least as far as later achievement motivation is concerned. This gives some credence to the observation that parents of mentally retarded children have a different set of expectations which they proffer to their children. (Jordan and deCharms, 1959, p. 466)

motivated by extrinsic reasons rather than altruistic or intrinsic reasons to a greater extent than were upper middle class boys. Galler indicated that the data gathered lends support to the belief that social class influences children's choice of occupation and the reasons for such choices. Berdie (1943) investigated the backgrounds of 106 pre-college high school boys and discovered that a close relationship existed between the occupations



of the fathers and the interests of the sons. Beeson and Tope (1938) found that younger boys (grade nine) were more likely to select the occupations of their fathers than older boys (grades eleven and twelve). Kroger and Loutitt (1935) found few high school boys who desired to follow their father's occupations. Beilin (1952) investigated the factors affecting occupational choice among lower-socio-economic groups. The subjects involved in this study were seniors about to graduate from high school. Beilin discovered that a number of persons in the lower socio-economic groups selected occupations which did not involve many difficulties because they were conscious of the difficulties of climbing the vocational ladder. Dole (1961) studied the occupational and educational choices of students from grades six, nine and twelve as well as college students and disclosed that the occupational objectives of the younger students reflected the socio-economic forces of their environment. Haller and Miller (1961), employing the OAS in a study of 17-year-old boys, found a correlation of .37 between the socio-economic status of the respondent's family and occupational aspiration. One thorough investigation (Seidman, 1953) reported a significant relationship between adolescents' occupational aspiration and expectations and their socio-economic backgrounds. Another study involving a large sample of high school seniors from the entire state of Wisconsin tended to show that values specific to different, social status positions are influential in the establishment of educational and occupational aspirations:

. . . because the effects of measured intelligence and sex were controlled, the present tests lend support to the sociological claim that values specific to different status positions are most important influences on levels of educational and occupational aspiration. (Sewell, Haller, and Straus, 1957, p. 73)

Roberts (1947) investigated the effects of socio-economic status on the level of aspiration of 40 junior high school boys. This investigator discovered that children from favored socio-economic home environments tended



to be more realistic in their goal-setting than were children from less favored homes. Ryden (1951) revealed that well over 80 percent of the high school students in his study thought of their parents as their chief vocational counselor. Strivers (1959) reported significant socio-economic influences on level of aspiration among high school girls. Gould (1941) found that level of aspiration average discrepancy scores among college males tended to be higher in subjects with an inferior socio-economic background than in those with a bester background. Urell (1960) discovered that adolescents residing in different socio-economic settings have significantly different occupational aspirations. This same result was found by Stubbins (1950) while studying male adults. Bradley (1943), using high school and college students as subjects, generally confirmed the findings offered by Urell and Stubbins and added that students frequently select a vocation somewhat higher in the socio-economic scale than that occupied by the parent.

Super (1953) proposed that an individual's parental socio-economic level is one influencing factor on the design of career patterns. One researcher (Frank, 1941) believes that the level of aspiration may not be fully understood without consideration of the influence of the social and cultural background. After reviewing a number of studies, Erdman (1957) concluded that the home represents the major source of vocational counseling for youths. Other investigations generally lend support to the conclusions herein cited concerning the positive relationship between level of aspiration and socio-economic status (Peters, 1941; Singer and Stefflre, 1954; Youmans, 1956; Reissman, 1953; Hill and Hole, 1958; Carp, 1949; Speer and Jasker, 1949; Handley, 1949; Empy, 1956).

## Socio-economic status and vocational choice, negative

Dubin (1961) investigated the work interests of retarded children. This



researcher disclosed that work interest areas, as expressed by retarded girls and boys on the Manakin Interest Finder, had no relationship to the social class levels of their families. Stephenson's (1955) investigation of the occupational aspirations and plans of 443 ninth graders showed that the occupational aspirations and plans of these students did not reflect the occupational position of the father. Another investigation (Davis, Hagan, and Strouf, 1962) showed that occupational choice maturity of junior and senior high school age students has little or no relation to socio-economic level. Nelson (1939) indicated that the home is not much of an influence on occupational choice unless the father is in the professions of doctor, teacher or journalist. Ryan (1953) in summarizing previous research concluded that family influence is not a rarticularly important factor in establishing occupational goals. Anderson (1932) also discounted the influence of social forces in determining the choice of a life work. Auten's (1951) study on how students select vocations showed that the home influence is probably not a great determiner of occupational goal selection.

### Socio-economic status and realism of vocational choice

Erdman (1957) investigated the vocational choices of slightly over 100 white mentally retarded adolescent boys who were enrolled in special classes located in six of the major labor market areas of Wisconsin. Erdman provided evidence to suggest that the types of experiences students have in the home and school are important in promoting realistic vocational selections. Ryan (1953) discovered that girls from families with higher incomes proved more realistic in occupational choice than did girls from lower income families. A 1946 study by Korner disclosed that parents or other members of a student's family frequently foster unrealistic vocational aims in the student.

Moore (1948) conducted a study designed to examine the relationship between realism of vocational choice and realism of the level of aspiration



of high school senior boys. The 95 subjects involved were considered constant regarding sex, race, age, grade, national origins, and amount of vocational guidance received. Realism of vocational choice in this study was rating, on a six-point scale, of the discrepancy between vocational goal and ability as evidenced by aptitude test scores, achievement test scores, and scholastic record. The results of this study revealed that the realism of immediate goal-setting behavior is unrelated to external home environment. The results of this study also indicated that there appears to be no generality of realism between discrete long-range and immediate goal-setting behavior. The author of this study concluded that living in a favored home seemed to have little influence on the realism of occupational goals. An investigation of the realism of vocational preference of a stratified random sample of 508 high school graduates in Maryland (Lockwood, 1958) revealed that realism of vocational preference is uninfluenced by and unrelated to the socio-economic-cultural-prestige factors represented by residential district, race, sex, school attended, parental occupational level, and the number of other children in the family. Realism, as defined in this study, involved the degree of personal fitness of an individual high school graduate for his vocational preference in terms of the demands of the vocational preference. This researcher concluded that realism of vocational preference is an individual rather than a group phenomenon.

### Age and Vocational Choice

Research results related to chronological age and vocational choice have been somewhat inconclusive in that such results have at times been conflicting. The following section of this paper presents some of the research results, both positive and negative, relating these two variables. Age and vocational choice, positive

Roeber and Garfield (1943), employing high school students as subjects,



indicated that evidence exists to the effect that vocational choices become slightly more realistic from lower secondary-school grades to upper secondary-school grades. Ryan (1953) investigated the factors affecting realistic and unrealistic choice of an occupation and found that the average age of the realistic male of his study was 22.4 years and the average age of the unrealistic male was 20.5 years indicating that there might be an age factor related to realism of vocational choice. Galler (1951) pointed to the influence of age upon choice of occupation. Dole (1961), studying intermediate grade, junior high school, and senior high school children, found that the younger subjects of his study were less realistic as concerns occupational objectives than were the older subjects. A review of the literature by Bradley (1943) disclosed that individuals' vocational choices may change with age. A similar review by Lockwood (1958) indicated that wiser vocational choices are frequently made by students at higher grade levels.

### Age and vocational choice, negative

Stubbins (1948) conducted a study to establish some correlates of unrealism in vocational choice among 224 veterans. The results of this investigation refute some observations that older people tend to be more realistic in their occupational choices because of their practical work experience. Age, in this instance, was disclosed to be no determinant of realism of occupational choice. Canning, Taylor, and Carter (1941) found that vocational interests of older men, and high school groups may not be due to age. Klugman (1948) indicated that performance on an aspiration board appeared not to be influenced by age. One investigator (Carp, 1949) examined the realism of high school boys' occupational choices and concluded that little relationship existed between the level of their desired or expected occupations and chronological age. Schmidt and Rothney (1955) investigated the variability of vocational choices of high school students



and reported convincing evidence on the instability of expressed vocational preferences from one year of high school to the next.

# Sex and Occupational Choice

A review of the literature disclosed the fact that relatively few investigations involving sex and occupational choice have been reported. Sex and occupational choice, positive

Davis, Hagan, and Strouf (1962) investigated parts of Ginzberg's theory of occupational choice. These investigators, employing 12-year-old students, found that more mature occupational choices seemed to correlate with the feminine sex. Bradley (1943) indicated that Endicott, studying the factors involved in influencing students in their choice of vocation, discovered that boys are more influenced by successful persons actually engaged in a particular type of work and that boys do more reading along vocational lines than do girls. This same researcher (Bradley, 1943) believes that sex differences in vocational attitudes may be a result of differences in certain aspects of physical growth. Bradley (1943) also reported that Boynton discovered a somewhat mild relationship between sex and vocational preference. Lehman and Witty (1936) researched the vocational attitudes of school children ages  $\frac{81}{2}$  to  $18\frac{1}{2}$  years and discovered that the vocational attitudes of boys appear to change more frequently than do those of girls.

ERIC

#### CHAPTER III

#### METHOD AND PROCEDURE

#### Sample Selection

#### Population

The school district chosen for this study, Washoe County School District, lies in Northern Nevada and enrolls somewhat over 25,000 students. The two major cities in this School District are Reno and Sparks. The two juxtaposed cities are similar in cultural environment and socioeconomic conditions, thus leading to somewhat ideal research opportunities. These cities possess both urban and rural environments that run the gamut of American social class levels. The communities involved offer a limited number of wealthy families, a large number of professional persons, and many clerical, skilled, semi-skilled, and unskilled workers.

#### Sample

The sample selected for the present study consists of approximately equal numbers of students from the two cities, Reno and Sparks, described in the foregoing section. Sparks has but one senior high school while Reno supports two senior high schools. The Senior High School selected from the city of Reno was so chosen because its student body appeared to be more socio-economically like that of Sparks High School than did the second senior high school in Reno. The groups selected for comparative purposes from each of the two senior high schools were: (1) the mentally retarded group, (2) group A-B of the slow-learner students, (3) group A of the slow-learner students, and (5) the control group. The reader might refer to the definition of terms section of this paper for a description of the groups employed. The total number of students involved in the current investigation reached 86.



Mental retardates. The criteria for the selection of the mentally retarded groups for both senior high schools follow:

In general, all educable mentally handicapped special education students between 16 and 19 years of age, residing in the geographic area served by the Earl Wooster Senior High School are eligible for program participation.

Specifically, each student must first be certified for admission by an approved psychologist or psychometrist, and be accepted by the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR) as a client. Transfer students will be accepted, but must be certified by DVR as soon as possible in order to continue. The standards imposed by DVR are realistic and there would be little or no purpose for the school to continue a student that did not meet them.

#### Certification criteria

It is assumed that most students will meet all of the following criteria, but all students must meet at least two.

- (1) An Intelligence Quotient (IQ) measuring between 55-80 on an individual standardized test.
- (2) A Social Maturity Quotient (SQ) measuring between 60-80.
- (3) A minimum of three years of academic retardation indicated by a nationally standardized achievement test. (Brooks, 1963, p. 2)

The total number of mental retardates involved in the current study reached 16. Sparks and Wooster Senior High Schools involved six and ten mental retardates respectively.

Slow-learners. The modified track system utilized by the Senior High Schools of this study assigned students to the various tracks on the basis of three criteria: (1) teacher recommendation, (2) intellectual level, and (3) past academic performance. Track three is the "lower level" of the track system and students here assigned are termed "slow-learners". The students involved in the current study designated slow-learners were those students assigned to a track three social studies class. Each Senior High School offered two such social studies classes. Social studies classes were selected rather than classes of other subject matter areas because it was felt by all concerned that the dissemination of occupational information may be more appropriately associated with social studies than with other disciplines.



The slow-learner groups are further designated as group A-B, Group A, and Group B. Group A-B is composed of the total number of students in group A and group B. Group A purposely received the enthusiastic endorsement of the classroom teacher concerning the dissemination of occupational information. Group B purposely received only a moderate endorsement by the classroom teacher concerning the dissemination of occupational information.

Table 1 affords the reader a summary of the number of slow-learner students from Sparks and Wooster Senior High Schools assigned to group A and group B. The total N for these groups reached 38. This number (38) then represents group A-B.

Table 1. Number of Slow-Learner Students Assigned to Groups A-B, A and B at Sparks and Wooster Senior High Schools

		Groups	
	A	В	Totals (A-B)
Sparks High School	12	9	21
Wooster High School Totals	<u>11</u> 23	6 15	17 38

Control group. The control group (C) was selected randomly from a list of "low-intellectual-and-achievement level" track three boys prepared by the participating high schools. Randomness was accomplished by dividing the number of boys (155) appearing on the list by the number (40) desired for the control group. The quotient approached the number four. A lesser number (3) was then selected and every third name on the list was chosen to serve as a member of the control group. Attrition reduced the number in the control group to 32. Nineteen boys represented the control group from Sparks Senior High School while 13 boys represented the control group from Wooster Senior High School.



## Instruments

The three measurement instruments employed in the current study were the Occupational Aspiration Scale (OAS), the Socio-Economic Scale and the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS).

# Occupational Aspiration Scale

The instrument utilized for the purpose of investigating occupational aspiration was the Occupational Aspiration Scale (OAS), revision 1, 1961, authored by Archibald O. Haller. The present researcher is in debt to Dr. Haller for the use of his aspiration instrument.

The OAS is an instrument consisting of eight multiple-choice items. This instrument permits responses at both the realistic and the idealistic levels of occupational aspiration. Time-dimension periods of occupational aspiration are also measured by this instrument. The two timedimension responses are those of short-range (end of schooling) and longrange (at age 30). Each of these components is assessed twice resulting in eight questions. Each question offers 10 alternative answers from which one should be selected. The 10 alternatives are occupational titles drawn from among the 90 occupations ranked for prestige of occupation by the National Opinion Research Center in 1947. Table 2 is offered by Miller and Haller (1964, p. 449) to help the reader understand the composition of the OAS. The numbers enclosed in parenthesis allude to the question-numbers in which each item-wording is used. The numbers enclosed in parentheses refer to the combination of levels and goal-ranges for each question.



Table 2. OAS Format: Combination of Levels and Goal-Ranges for Each of the Four Question-Wordings

	Goal	S
Level	Short-range (S)	Long-range (L)
Idealistic (I)	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose if you were FREE to CHOOSE ANY of them you wished when your SCHOOLING IS OVER? (2 and 4)	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose to have when you are 30 YEARS OLD, if you were FREE TO HAVE ANY of them you wished? (6 and 8)
Realistic (R)	Of the jobs listed in this question, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN GET when your SCHOOLING IS OVER? (1 and 3)	Of the jobs listed in this question, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN HAVE by the time you are 30 YEARS OLD? (5 and 7)

The following information concerning an analysis of responses to the OAS was presented by Haller and Miller (1961):

- 1. The rate of non-responses and unusable responses is less than one per cent.
- 2. The mean score is approximately 37 points.
- 3. The standard deviation of the scores is approximately 11.5-13.0 points.
- 4. The shape of the distribution of raw scores is approximately normal.
- 5. The split-half reliability is about r= .80, when corrected for attenuation.
- 6. The test-retest reliability coefficient, measured on equivalent forms administered 10 weeks apart, is  $\dot{r}=.77$ .
- 7. The concurrent validity coefficient, measured against perhaps the best previous LOA instrument, is r= +.62. (Haller and Miller, 1961, p. 134)

Scoring is accomplished by assigning an occupational prestige weight to the alternative selected by the subject. Such weights were obtained from a scoring key offered by the author of the OAS. The order of the response to each question was randomized to reduce the possibility of spurious intercorrelation due to "response sets." This randomization also reduced the chances that the examinee would perceive the hierarchical ordering of the response alternatives. The alternatives for each question were scored within the range of zero to nine. The total score is the summation of the scores



received on each of the eight questions. Total scores may conceivably range from zero to 72. Sub-test scores may also be obtained in the areas of short-range realistic, long-range realistic, short-range idealistic, long-range idealistic, total realistic, total idealistic, and total occupational aspiration. A duplicate of the OAS may be found in Appendix A of this paper.

## Socio-Economic Scale

The Socio-Economic Scale used in the present study was adapted by the writer from Hollingshead (1949), Centers (1949), and Warner and Abegglen (1955). This scale was constructed in 1961 as part of a study concerning ability grouping (Jeffs, 1962). The Scale was pre-tested at Logan Junior High School, Logan, Utah. The answer sheets for 21 of the 100 seventh grade Logan Junior High School boys who were administered the Socio-Economic Scale as part of a pilot study were randomly selected to serve as a basis for establishing relationships between raters. The same number of answer sheets (21) was randomly selected from among 148 subjects of grade nine who completed the Socio-Economic Scale. Three raters from the staff of the Logan Junior High School rated each of the selected Socio-Economic Scale answer sheets independently. These raters were serving as counselors at Logan Junior High School and were somewhat acquainted with the socio-economic conditions of the community. 3 shows the relationships obtained between raters. The correlation coefficients offered are intended to show that the raters evaluated each student's socio-economic position at approximately the same level.



Table 3. Correlation Coefficients Obtained Between Raters of Socio-Economic Status for Grades 7 and 9, Logan Junior High School

Rater	r grade 7	r grade 9
Subjects <sup>a</sup> vs 3 raters <sup>b</sup>	.47	.94
Subjects vs author <sup>c</sup>	•55	.85
3 raters vs author	•95	.70
Author vs composite of raters	·74	•95

aRandomly selected Logan Junior High School males, N=21 for each grade.

bOne male and two female counselors.

CGeorge A. Jeffs

d<sub>Three</sub> raters plus the subjects.

The socio-economic level of each subject involved in the current study was established by comparing biographic information provided by the Washoe County School District (Sparks and Reno area) with the Socio-Economic Scale categories. The A, B, C, D, and E categories were assigned corresponding weights of 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1 respectively. Thus, the family socio-economic status generally matching the socio-economic description of category D was given a weight of 2. Should the biographic information on family background correspond to that of category B, a socio-economic weight of 4 was assigned. The range of socio-economic weights is from 5 to 1. Most socio-economic classifications for the present study hovered around a weight of 2. A duplicate of the Socio-Economic Scale may be found in Appendix A of this paper.

## Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale

The WAIS was employed in this research to assess intellectual level. This particular individual mental measurement instrument is well known and respected by many researchers. The reader is referred to any good measurement source for a description of this instrument.



## Statistical Analysis

The structure of this investigation lends itself to treatment by analysis of covariance. Such a technique permits compensation for initial differences in groups. It was the design of this study to compensate for any initial differences in intellectual level, socio-economic status, age, and pre-test occupational aspirations. Borg (1963) points to the use of analysis of covariance technique:

Many Master's theses are started after the children to be studied have already been assigned to a classroom, and school authorities are generally unwilling to rearrange classes in order to accommodate the research worker. It is not possible under these circumstances for the pupils in these classes to be assigned randomly to the different experimental conditions. This limitation rules out analysis of variance. In this case, initial differences between the groups are likely to occur, and these initial differences will, of course, have an effect on the final measurement of the dependent variable. Covariance analysis permits the experimenter to adjust the mean scores obtained on the final measure to compensate for differences between groups that have been discovered in the initial testing. (Borg, 1963, p. 144)

Data for the current study were processed by the Data Processing Center, University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada.

### Procedure

The following section of this paper offers the reader an overview of the procedure employed in gathering data. This section of the paper shall describe the independent variables, delineate pre-test procedures, discuss on-the-job training, tell how occupational information was disseminated, describe what teacher support for the program entails, and delineate post-test procedures.

## Independent variables

Previous description offered the reader an account of the groups involved in the current study - mentally retarded (MR), slow-learner (A-B), slow-learner (A), slow-learner (B), and control (C). The independent variables applied to the first of these groups, the MR group, were on-the-job



training and occupational information. It may be recalled that the second of these groups, slow-learner (A-B), is a combination of slow-learner group A and slow-learner group B. The independent variables applied to the third of these groups, slow-learner (A), were occupational information and the enthusiastic endorsement of the classroom teacher for offering occupational information. The independent variables applied to the fourth of these groups, slow-learner (B), were occupational information with the absence of enthusiastic support by the classroom teacher for offering occupational information. The control group (C) received neither on-the-job training nor occupational information.

#### Pre-tests

OAS. Each member of the groups involved was pre-tested with the OAS during the second week of September, 1963. Testing conditions were somewhat ideal since the groups were small - averaging about 15 students per group for each of groups A, E and C. The OAS was administered individually to each member of the mentally retarded group. The writer read to all students each word of the OAS but was especially careful to read and re-read all words to the mentally retarded students because some of the mentally retarded students were non-readers. The fact that the mentally retarded and many of the slow-learner students have difficulty with reading might have influenced the results of this study.

The OAS was administered by the writer and in most instances with the aid of a proctor. The investigator offered limited verbal descriptions of most of the job choices listed on the OAS. Further information was given about jobs listed when such information was sought by one or more of the students. The latter gesture may have served to elicit more "honest" responses. Ignorance of occupational titles has drawn comment from Miller and Haller (1964):



Ignorance of the meaning of occupational titles may restrict one's true LOA. In the real world a person must choose among the alternatives he knows. If a certain youth's knowledge is restricted to the low prestige occupations, he would truly be forced to choose among these. Thus ignorance limits aspiration. When the meanings of occupational titles are not explained to the student, his responses to the OAS properly record the limitations on his aspirations which are due to his lack of knowledge. (Miller and Haller, 1964, p. 450)

<u>WAIS</u>. Each student involved in this project was individually administered the WAIS. The writer administered all intelligence evaluations as he did all other measurement instruments used in the current study. The administration of the WAIS began in October, 1963 and extended to May, 1964. That is, some students received the WAIS in October, 1963 while others received an evaluation by this instrument during the months which passed between October, 1963 and May, 1964.

Socio-Economic Scale. The socio-economic level of each student was determined by aligning paternal and/or maternal occupational status with the various categories of the Socio-Economic Scale. All socio-economic classifications were determined by the writer.

## On-the-job training

Seventy-five per cent (12) of the mentally retarded group received onthe-job training. The remaining 25 per cent (4) were not placed because the
vocational rehabilitation counselors failed to receive parental permission
for on-the-job training. The vocational rehabilitation counselors reported
that those mentally retarded students who received on-the-job training held
such positions as newspaper boy, baker's helper, yardworker, cafeteria worker,
floorsweeper, teacher's assistant, helper in a nursery department of a hardware store, helper in a potatoe chip processing plant, bag boy in a grocery
store, porter in an auto body shop, body and fender apprentice, concessionaire
in a baseball park, library assistant, and courtesy clerk in a food store.
A student may have held one or more of the jobs listed. Length of time per



day during which the mental retardate was engaged in on-the-job training ranged from one-half to eight hours. Also, these jobs did not demand that the student be on-the-job every day. Some students worked as little as three days a week while others worked as much as seven days a week.

The vocational counselors evaluated each mentally retarded student's potential, sought jobs in the community, worked with prospective employers, placed students on jobs, and with the employers made evaluations of job performance. These counselors have offered a general rating of work satisfaction for each mentally retarded student employed. Of the 12 mental retardates employed, three received a job performance rating of good, seven received a job performance rating of fair, and two received a job performance rating of poor. The results of this study might be influenced by the fact that not all mental retardates received on-the-job training.

## Coupational information

Occupational information was offered to each of the experimental groups (MR, A and B) once a week for a period of approximately 45 minutes. Occupational information instruction began on September 24, 1963 and terminated on May 29, 1964. All lessons were offered by the same lecturer, Mrs. Lillian Barnum, with the regular teacher in attendance. All lessons were prepared well in advance of the presentation period. Pre-arrangement was made for classroom aids, i.e., films, film projectors, charts, pictures, posters, etc. An outline, made prior to classtime and listing the most important points of the lesson, was written on the blackboard to serve as a guide for both students and instructor. Detailed information for the lesson was secured from the fact sheet which was composed by Mrs. Barnum. A duplicate of the syllabus constructed by Mrs. Barnum may be found in Appendix B of this paper and offers a more complete description of the process of disseminating occupational information.



### Teacher support

Both Mrs. Barnum, occupational information instructor, and the writer counseled with the classroom teachers of group A (slow-learners) in an attempt to promote complete support for the program. Such counseling consisted of discussing and evaluating past and present lectures as well as constructively criticizing future lesson plans. An integral part of the counseling process was eliciting classroom teacher interpretation of student reactions to offering occupational information and involving the classroom teacher in designing and redesigning future occupational information lectures. The classroom teachers of group B (slow-learners), however, received no such counseling. The latter classroom teachers appeared somewhat ambivalent to the program.



#### CHAPTER IV

#### RESULIS

#### Introduction

Analysis of covariance, the statistical analysis employed for this study, permits the comparison of various post-test scores while holding constant the influence of pre-test differences between groups. Pre-test differences between groups occurred in intelligence, socio-economic status, age, and occupational aspirations. The following section of this paper reports the findings of this research. Each hypothesis will again be stated and findings related to each hypothesis will be offered. Results are reported as differences (F and adjusted F) between post-test scores.

## Mentally Retarded Group and Control Group Comparisons

The first hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded and control groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former. The reader is referred to Table 4 for a numerical overview of the findings related to this hypothesis. Significant differences (adjusted F) in occupational aspirations were found between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups in all but two areas, short- and long-range realistic level. latter, however, approached significance. Significant differences at the one per cent level of confidence were found concerning total occupational aspiration and total idealistic level while significant differences at the five per cent level of confidence were disclosed concerning short- and long-range idealistic level and total realistic level. In each instance disclosing a significant difference, the mentally retarded (MR) group expressed lower occupational aspirations than did the control (C) group. It may be noted that in each instance the control (C) group advanced



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration
Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final
Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Mentally
Retarded and Control Groups Table

ERIC Full text Provided by ERIC

c					Short-F Realist	t-Range istic	Long-Range Realistic		Short-Range Idealistic		Long-kange Idealistic	nge
				Age								•
	Z	IQ	SE	(Months)	Pre	Post	Pre P	Post	Pre	Post	Pre F	Post
Mentally	16	78,125	1.938	195.188	6.750 h	4.125 7	7.878 5.	5.375 8.	8.625	7.125	8.313	6.563
Control	32	ł	2.313	201.531	9 904.9	6.969	6.781 7.	7.656 9.	9.531 1	10.938	9.844 ]	11.375
Difference (F)		1 7	1.443	4.853*	.103 7	7.205* 1	1.073 5.	5.244*	545 1	10.979**	1.863	20.533**
Combined		90.063	2,188	199.417	6.521 6	6.021 7	7.146 6.	6 968.9	9.229	9.667	9.333	9.771
Difference Between	д											;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
Two Groups (Adjusted F)					S	2.064	3.	3.597		4.759*		4.294*
	,		• •		Total Occupati Aspirat	Total Occupational Aspiration	Tc Real	Total Realistic		Total Idealistic	tic	
					Pre	Post	Pre	Post		Pre ]	Post	
Mentally Retarded					31.563	23.188	14.625	9.500	1	16.938	13.688	
					32.344	36.938	13.500	0 14.625		19.375	22.625	
Difference (F)					990.	22.983**	** .432	ļ	11.001**	1.784	28.673**	**
1					32.083	32.354	13.878	3 12.917		18.563	19.646	
Difference Between	en						• ;		; (		**092 0 5	**
F)						12.333**	*	4.4	4.452*		10.102	
t t	level level	of of	confidence									



their occupational aspirations from pre- to post-test. The mentally retarded (MR) group, however, decreased their occupational aspirations from pre- to post-test. This may mean that the significant differences were more a result of the control (C) group advancing their aspirations than the mentally retarded (MR) group reducing their aspirations. This finding may also mean that without the experience of on-the-job training and without having received occupational information, the mentally retarded (MR) group may have advanced rather than reduced their aspirations. One possible reason why the mentally retarded (MR) group reduced their occupational aspirations while the control (C) group advanced their occupational aspirations might be that the former, as a result of experiencing on-the-job training and receiving occupational information, may have realized a greater congruence between interest patterns and occupational choice. That is, the mentally retarded (MR) student may have been influenced by the independent variables to the point that he looked for occupational goals which were more appropriate to his interest patterns and abilities. The control (C) group, not experiencing on-the-job training or receiving occupational information, did not have the direct experience or information which might lead to more appropriate occupational choice but instead compensated for disappointment and defeat, as often experienced by academically retarded students, by aspiring unduly high.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups were discovered; therefore, hypothesis 1 must be rejected.

# Slow-Learner (A-B) Group and Control Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 2 stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Slow-Learner (A-B) and Control Groups Table

ERIC A TUIT TOUR PROVIDED BY ERIC

		·			Short-Range Realistic	Range	Long-Range Realistic	Range stic	Short Ideal	Short-Range Idealistic	Long-Range Idealistic	ange stic
	Z	ÖI	S E	Age (Months)	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Slow-	,	95.737	2,105	203.895	6.368 4.	4.737 T	7.500	5.842	8.737	9.368	9.579	10.395
Control	32	96.031	2.313	201.531	6.406 6.	9 696.9	6.781	7.656	9.531	10.938	9.844	11.375
Difference (F)		.051	.932	.865	.002	6.478*	106.	6.865*	.691	3.363	.089	1.393
Combined Means		95.871	2.200	202,814	6.386 5	5.757 7	7.171	6.671	9.100	10.086	9.700	10.843
ence	en				∞	8,983**		7.585**	*	1.845		1.077
(Adjusted F)					Total Occupational Aspiration	al tional ation	Be	Total Realistic	U	Total Idealistic	tic	
		,			Pre	Post	Pre		Post	Pre	Post	
Slow- Teamer (A-B)					32,184	30.3 <sup>4</sup> 2	13.868		10.579	18.316	19.500	0
4					32.344	36.938	13.500		14.625	19.375	22.625	5
Office Of Difference (F)					.005	8.795**		. 079	10.238**	.511	*†70°9	*†
					32.257	33.357	13.700	- 1	12.429	18.800	20.929	6
Difference Between Two Groups	en					12.232**	*		15.275**		*186*1	· *†
** .01 per cent * .05 per cent	level level	of of	confidence confidence									

combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former. The reader is referred to Table 5 for a review of the findings related to hypothesis 2. The slow-learner (A-B) group showed a significantly lesser magnitude of occupational aspiration than did the control (C) group in all occupational aspiration areas except short- and long-range idealistic levels. The slow-learner (A-B) group exhibited a significantly lower total realistic level (10.579) than did the control (C) group (14.625). Differences in short-range realistic, long. range realistic and total realistic levels of occupational aspiration proved significant at the one per cent level of confidence. The slow-learner (A-B) group also professed a significantly lower (one per cent level of confidence) total occupational aspiration (30.342) than did the control (C) group (36.938). The total idealistic level score (19.500) expressed by the slow-learners (A-B) was also significantly lower than the total idealistic level score (22.625) reported by the control (C) group. The latter difference reached the five per cent level of confidence.

The finding that the adjusted F differences between the slow-learners (A-B) and control (C) groups reached significance in regard to short- and long-range realistic levels may indicate that offering occupational information tends to produce a more conservative approach to the realistic level of job selection. Such a difference was not noted in connection with short- and long-range idealistic levels and may indicate that occupational information has little influence on the idealistic level of occupational choice. Findings indicate that the mentally retarded (MR) group did not differ significantly from the control (C) group (Table 4) in terms of short- and long-range realistic level of occupational as-



long-range idealistic levels proved significant. The reverse is true when comparisons are made between the slow-learners (A-B) and control (C) groups (Table 5). That is, short- and long-range realistic level scores were significantly different, but short- and long-range idealistic level scores were not significantly different. This finding may indicate that on-the-job training promotes a more conservative idealistic approach to job selection than does receiving occupational information. The findings may also indicate that on-the-job training and/or occupational information promote greater conservatism in total realistic level of occupational aspiration as well as a more appropriate total occupational aspiration.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups were discovered; therefore, hypothesis 2 must be rejected.

# Slow-Learner (A) Group and Control Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 3 stated that there would be no significant difference in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former with induced support by the classroom teacher. The reader is referred to Table 6 for a summary of the results obtained concerning a comparison of the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups. The slow-learner (A) group exposed a significantly lower total occupational aspiration (31.957) than did the control (C) group (36.938). This difference proved to be significant at the one per cent level of confidence. The slow-learner (A) group also showed a significant difference in total realistic level (one per cent level of confidence) as compared to the control (C) group. In this case the slow-learner (A) group professed a lesser



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration
Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final
Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the SlowLearner (A) and Control Groups 6 Table

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

ge ic	Post		10.6%	11.375	. 526	11.901	.705								
Long-Range Idealistic	Pre Po	1	1	9.844 1	.108	9.982 1		l stic	Post	19.435	22.625	5.241*	21.291	6.372*	
Short-Range Idealistic	Post	1	9.174	10.938	3.484	10.200	2.589	Total Idealistic	Pre	18.957	.19.375	090.	19.200	*	
Short	Q		8.783	9.531	144.	9.218	*.	L	Post	12.087	14.625	2.999	13.564	9.115**	
Long-Range Realistic	1	rre rose	22 6.174	81 7.656	4.658* 3.312	980.7 60	÷111+9	Total Realistic	Pre	15.870	13.500	2.910	14.491	4.	
မွာ မ	-	Fost F	5.913 8.522	6.969 6.781	1.012 4.6	6.527 7.509	3.428	otal . pational iration	Post	31.957	36.938	3.879	34.855	10.533**	
Short-Range Realistic		Pre	7.348 5.9	6.9 30#.8	1.036 1.	1	ů.	Total Occupational Aspiration	Pre	34.826	32.344	1.848	33.382		
	Age	(Months)	201,261	201.531											
		SE	2.174	2.313	308	2,255									confidence
		IQ	95.130	96.031	390	95.655			4						of of
		z	. 23	2 8			Between			ļ.		(±)		Between	r) cent level cent level
			Slow-	i4		D. ference (F)	1 10	(Adjusted F)		Slor-	Learner (A)	Control	Combined	Means Difference B Two Groups	(Adjusted F)  ** .01 per ce  * .05 per ce

degree of occupational aspiration (total realistic) than did the control (C) group. This same slow-learner (A) group expressed long-range realistic and total idealistic levels which were significantly (five per cent level of confidence) below that expressed by the control (C) group.

It may be seen from Table 6 that significant differences between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups did not occur in short- or long-range idealistic level or short-range realistic level. Significant differences between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups in long-range realistic and total realistic levels reached the five and one per cent level of confidence respectively. Such findings may indicate that teacher support for offering occupational information yields more influence on the realistic level of occupational choice than on the idealistic level of occupational choice than on the idealistic level of occupational choice.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups were discovered; therefore, hypothesis 3 must be rejected.

# Slow-Learner (B) Group and Control Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 4 stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (B) and control (C) group as a result of offering occupational information to the former without the endorsement of the classroom teacher. The reader is referred to Table 7 for a capitulation of the findings related to hypothesis 4. The slow-learner (B) group expressed a significantly lower (2.933) short-range realistic score than did the control (C) group (6.969). This significance reached the one per cent level of confidence. The same slow-learner (B) group also showed a significantly lower (8.267) total realistic level score than the control (C) group (14.625). The latter



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Slow-Learner (B) and Control Groups Table

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

		٠			Short Reali	Short-Range Realistic	Long Real	Long-Range Realistic	Shor Idea	Short-Range Idealistic	Long-kange Idealistic
	×	IQ	SE	Age (Months)	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre Post
Slow- Learner (B)	15	96.667	2.000	207.933	h.867	2.933	5.933	5.333	8.667	9.667	8,667 9,933
Control	32	96.031	2.313	201.531	904.9	6.969	6.781	7.656	9.531	10.938	9.844 11.375
Difference (F)		.140	1.047	3.596	2,226 1	4.340**	.907	5.578*	444. *	1.083	1.180 1.857
Combined Weans		96.234	2.213	203.575	5.915	5.681	6.551	6.915	9.255	10.532	9.468 10.915
Difference Between Two Groups (Adjusted F)					H	11.892**		2.334		.103	046.
			·.		To Occup Aspi	Total Occupational Aspiration		Total Realistic	ic	Total Idealistic	l stic
					Pre	Post	Pre		Post	Pre	Post
Slow- Learner (B)					28.133	27.867		10.800	8.267	17.333	19.600
Control					32.344	36.938	1	13.500	14.625	19.375	22.625
Difference (F)					1.918	8,983**	i	3.056	16.207**	1.070	2.894
Combined Weans					31,000	34.043		12.638	12.596	18.723	21,660
Difference Between Two Groups (Adingted F)	d					4.485*	*(		10.448**		. 721

significance also reached the one per cent level of confidence. The total occupational aspiration scores (27.867 and 36.938) offered by these two groups proved significantly different at the five per cent level of confidence, the slow-learner (\*\*) group expressing lower aspirations.

It may be noted by comparing Table 6 with Table 7 that a significant difference exists between the slow-learner (A) and the control (C) groups in long-range realistic level (Table 6) and slow-learner (B) and the control (C) groups in short-range realistic level (Table 7). This finding might indicate that teacher support for a program offering occupational information is influential as concerns long-range realistic levels whereas lack of teacher support may have a more direct or indirect influence on short-range realistic level. The fact that the total T for the slow-learner (B) group was but 15 may have distorted the findings.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic level of occupational choice between the slow-learner (E) and control (C) groups were discovered; therefore, hypothesis 4 must be rejected.

# Mentally Retarded Fromp and Slow-Learner (A-F Group Comparisons

the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and conkined slow-learner (A=1) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information only to the latter. The reader may wish to review Table 8 for a survey of the results obtained which relate to this comparison. To significant occupational aspiration defferences were detected between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (A-F) groups.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration
Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final
Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Mentally
Retarded and Slow-Learner (A-B) Groups ထံ Table

ERIC Foultest Provided by ERIC

									1	Design	Tong D	2200
					Short-Ran Realistic	Short-Range Realistic	Long-kange Realistic		Snort-kange Idealistic	range stic	Long-hange Idealistic	stic
	į.	9	E C	Age (Months)	P P	Post	Pre P	Post	Pre	Post	Pre ]	Post
Mentally Retarded	91	78	1.938	195.188		ł			10	7.125	8,313	6.563
Slow-	38		2.105	203.895	6.368	4.737	7.500 5.	5.842 8	8.737	9.368	9.579	10.395
Difference (F)		1	.451	*016.9	.126	. 430	.102	373	.011	4.890*	1,112	12.060**
		90.519	2.056	201.315	184.9	4.556	7.611 5.	5.704 8	8.70t	8.704	9.204	9.260
Difference Between Two Groups	en					1.281		.226		.655		1.560
( + non entire)					Tc Occui Aspi	Total Occupational Aspiration	Tc Real	Total Realistic		Total Idealistic	tic	
	•			•	Pre	Post	Pre	Post		Pre	Post	
Mentally Retarded					31.563	23	14.625	9.500	1	16.938	13.688	
Slow- Learner (A-B)					32.184		13.868	10.579	İ	18.316	19.500	
Difference (F)		·			8 <sup>4</sup> 0.	7.956**	* .159	.553	53	.673	13.633**	*
				·	32,000	28.222	14.093	10.259		17.907	17.778	
Difference Between Two Groups	uee	:				3.045	,	1.436	36		1.607	
per		o d	confidence									
* . O. per cent	Tevel	ð	,,m,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							•		

84

A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Neans, Significance of Difference (F) Setween Means, Combined Means, and Final Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Retarded and Slow-Learner (A) Groups Table

ERIC Full Toxic Provided by ERIC

						,		•	
		Shor	Short-Range Realistic	Long- Reali	<u>Long-Range</u> Realistic	Short-Rang Idealistic	Short-Range Idealistic	Long-kange Idealistic	(ange Istic
•	Age		•	į	+200	Š.	Post	Pre	Post
SE	(Months)	E.	FOST	FIG	1000	2			
1 038	195,188	6.750	4.125	7.878	5.375	8.625	7.125	8.313	8.313 6.563
2000	-70 -00	9.10	į	8 500	421.9	8, 783	9.174	10.174	10.696
23 95.130 2.174	201.201	6.340	1	7					
<del>ተ</del> ተረ **	3.801	.261	2.925	.248	.902	.019	3.950	1.906	1.906 11.452**
						•		(	
88.154 2.077	198.769	7.103	5.179	8.256	5.846	8.718	8.333	9.410	9.000
	,			•	,		.•		1
	•		1.232		.256		.22 <sup>4</sup>		1.905
		E1 ;	otal	. •	ብርተል]		Tota	렵	
		Asi	iration	K	ealisti		Ideal1	stic	
	78.125 1.938 95.130 2.174 56.709** .744 88.154 2.077		195.188 6.7 201.261 7.3.801 .3	195.188 6.750 4.125 201.261 7.348 5.913 3.801 .261 2.925 198.769 7.103 5.179 1.232 Total Occupational Aspiration	195.188 6.750 4.125 7.878 201.261 7.348 5.913 8.522 3.801 .261 2.925 .248 198.769 7.103 5.179 8.256  Total Occupational Aspiration	195.188 6.750 4.125 7.878 201.261 7.348 5.913 8.522 3.801 .261 2.925 .248 198.769 7.103 5.179 8.256  Total Occupational Aspiration	195.188 6.750 4.125 7.878 5.375 201.261 7.348 5.913 8.522 6.174 3.801 .261 2.925 .248 .902 198.769 7.103 5.179 8.256 5.846 1.232 .256 Aspiration Realistic	195.188 6.750 4.125 7.878 5.375 201.261 7.348 5.913 8.522 6.174 3.801 .261 2.925 .248 .902 198.769 7.103 5.179 8.256 5.846 1.232 .256 Aspiration Realistic	195.188

	Q	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Mentally	è	23.188 14.625		9.500 16.938 13.688	16.938	13.688
Retarded Slow-	1	31.957 15.870	15.870	12.087	12.087 18.957 19.435	19.435
Iearrar (A)	1.140	1.140 10.907**	.372	2.692	1.264	1.264 12.630**
Difference (F) Combined	33.487	28.359	15.359	28.359 15.359 11.026 18.128 17.077	18.128	17.077
Means Difference Between						· · ·
Two Groups		2.661		1.213		1.331
(Adjusted F)						

Adjusted r/
k .01 per cent level of confidence
k .05 per cent level of confidence

mentally retarded (MR) and combined slow-learner (A-B) groups were not discovered; therefore, hypothesis 5 must be accepted.

# Mentally Retarded Group and Slow-Learner (A) Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 6 stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally recarded (MR) and slow-learner (A) Group as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only but with support by the classroom teacher to the latter. The reader is referred to Table 9 for a summary of the results related to this comparison. No significant occupational aspiration differences were noted between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (A) groups.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (A) groups were not discovered; therefore, hypothesis 6 must be accepted.

# Mentally Retarded Group and Slow-Learner (B) Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 7 stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only and without the endorsement of the classroom teacher to the latter. The reader should survey Table 10 for a numerical summary of the findings related to hypothesis 7. No significant occupational aspiration differences were discovered between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the mentally



A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration
Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final
Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Mentally Table 10.

Retarded and Slow-Learner (B) Groups

					Short	Short-Range Realistic	Long Real:	Long-Range Realistic	Short-Rang Idealistic	Short-Range Idealistic	Long-Range Idealistic	ange stic
				Age			1	<b>1</b> 000	- Dro	Doct	<b>5</b> 6	Post
	M	IQ	SE	(Months)	Pre	Post	ire Ire	FOST	277	1020		,
Mentally Retarded	16	78,125	1.938	195.188	6.750	4.125	7.878	5.375	8.625	7.125	8.313	6.563
Slow-	15	799.96	2.000	207.933	1.867	2.933	5.933	5.333	8.667	299.6	8.667	9.933
Difference (F)		47.439**	* .035	9.161**	2.208	2.599	1.718	.002	.001	3.428	.062	6.179*
Combined		87.097	1.968	201.355	5.839	3.548	6.935	5.355	8.645	8.355	8.484	8.194
Difference Between	ä			·			•			C		7.10
Two Groups (Adjusted F)			·	·		.291		.012		2.118		.340
					Tc Occui	Total Occupational	•	Total Realistic	ပ္	Total Idealist <u>i</u> c	L stic	
		٠.			7 6	Post			Post	Pre	Post	
Wentally					31.563	23.188		25	9.500	16.938	13.688	
Slow-					28.133	27.867		10.800	8.267	17.333	19.600	
Learner (D)					1.122	2.303		2.779	969.	L <u>4</u> 0.	7.936**	**0
					29.903	25.452		12.774	8.903	17.129	16.548	8
Difference Between Two Groups	en			·		1.590	0		.019		2.343	·
(Adjusted F) ** .01 per cent * .05 per cent	level level	of of	confidence									

0.00

A Comparison of Intelligence, Socio-Economic Status, Age, Pre- and Post-Test Occupational Aspiration Means, Significance of Difference (F) Between Means, Combined Means, and Final Adjusted Significance of Difference (Adjusted F) Between the Two Slowä Table

ERIC

Full Toxt Provided by ERIC

Learner (A and B) Groups

				Short-Range Realistic	Range tic	Long-Range Realistic	ange tic	Short-Rang Idealistíc	Short-Range Idealistíc	Long-Range Idealistic	ange stic
<b>\</b>			Age		1	į	40.00	á	<b>450</b>	Q.	₽oc‡
	N IO	SE	(Months)	Fre	POST	rre	FOST	Fire	1021		2020
Slow- Learner (A) 23	3 95.130	0 2.174	201.261	7.348 5	5.913 8	8.522 (	6.174	8.783	9.174	10.174 10.696	10.6%
Slow- Learner (B) 15	299.96	57 2.000	207.933	4.867	2.933 5	5.933	5.333	8.667	9.667	8.667	9.933
Difference (F)	.658	η <i>9</i> η• 8!	3.193	4.969* 8	8.226** 5	5.385* ]	1.129	600.	.195	1.334	.394
Combined Means	95.737	37 2.105	203.895	6.368 4	4.737	7.500	5.842	8.737	9.368	9.579	10.395
Difference Between											
Two Groups (Adjusted F)		617	;		1.234		C <u>4</u> 7		.254		.223
				Tot' 1 Occupati Aspirat	Tot'l Occupational Aspiration	Reg	Total Realistic		Total Idealistic	Stic	
				Pre	Post	Fre		Post	Pre	Post	
Slow- Learner (A)				34.826	31.957	15.870		12.087	18.957	19.435	10
Slow- Tearner (B)				28.133	27.867	10.800		8.267	17.333	19.600	
Difference (F)				4.931*	2.075	l	7.547**	5.660*	.672	600.	
Combined	,			32.184	30.342	13.869	į	10.579	18.316	19.500	
Difference Between Two Groups					<del>1</del> 00•			.037		.134	_+
** .01 per cent level * .05 per cent level	g g	confidence confidence				·					

retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups were not discovered; therefore, hypothesis 7 must be accepted.

# Slow-Learner (A) Group and Slow-Learner (B) Group Comparisons

Hypothesis 8 stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between slow-learner group A and slow-learner group B as a result of offering both groups occupational information but with classroom teacher support for offering occupational information to slow-learner group A only. The reader should review Table 11 for a numerical overview of the data collected which related to hypothesis 8. No significant occupational aspiration differences were found between the slow-learners of groups A and B. This finding may indicate that teacher attitude toward offering occupational information has little influence on occupational choice.

Significant differences in total occupational aspiration and total realistic and idealistic levels of occupational choice between the slow-learner (A) and slow-learner (B) groups were not discovered; therefore, hypothesis 8 must be accepted.

# Total Occupational Aspiration

It may be noted on page 30 that the mean score for total occupational aspiration is 37 with a standard deviation of approximately 12.25 (Haller and Miller, 1961). Table 12 affords the reader a comparison of the mean total occupational aspiration scores obtained from the present study with that offered by Haller and Miller (1961).



Table 12. A Comparison of the Haller and Miller Total Occupational Aspiration

Scores with Total Occupational Aspiration Post-Test

Scores of the Present Study

		res				
8	Haller Miller	Mentally Retarded	Slow-Learner (A-B)	Slow-Learner (A)	Slow-Learner (B)	Controls (C)
Mean Scores	: 37.000	23.188	30.342	31.957	27.867	36.938

Since the mentally retarded (MR) group expressed a mean total occupational aspiration score (23.188) which approximates one standard deviation below the mean score (37.000) obtained by the "normal" boys of the Haller and Miller (1961) study, it might be assumed that the mental retardate's post-test occupational aspirations were more in accord with their abilities than was the case before they experienced on-the-job training and received occupational information. It might be anticipated that offering on-the-job training and occupational information should promote a more factual evaluation of total occupational aspiration than should offering occupational information without the experience of on-the-job training. Thus, it might be surmised that the slow-learners would aspire somewhat higher occupationally than the mentally retarded (MR) group and somewhat below the control This, indeed, was the case. It may also be surmised that teacher endorsement for offering occupational information (as with slowlearner A group) might promote a more appropriate degree of total occupational aspiration than would the lack of teacher endorsement for such a program (as with slow-learner B group). This, however, was not the case. It might also be anticipated that the control (C) group should express a total occupational aspiration somewhat below that of the "normal" group because the control (C) group possess a lesser degree of intelligence and possibly occupy a lower socio-economic position. This, also, was



A Comparison of the Haller and Miller Average Expression Level and Time-Dimension Scores With Those of the Present Study Table 13.

	Short-Range Realistic	Long-Range Realistic	Short-Range Idealistic	Long-Range Idealistic	Total Realistic	Total Idealistic
Haller and Miller	3.28	4.18	5.12	5.72	3.79	5.45
Mentally Retarded Pre-Test	3.375	3.937	4.312	4.156	3.656	4.235
Mentally Retarded Post-Test	2.062	2.687	3.562	3.281	2.375	3.422
Slow-Learner (A-B) Pre-Test	3.184	3.750	4.368	4.789	3.467	4.578
Slow-Learner (A-B) Post-Test		2.921	4.684	5.197	2.645	4.875
Slow-Learner (A) Pre-Test	3.674	4.261	4.391	5.087	3.967	4.739
rner	2.956	3.087	4.587	5.348	3.022	4.858
Slow-Learner (B) Pre-Test	2.433	2.966	4.333	4.333	2.700	4.333
Slow-Learner (B) Post-Test	1.466	2.666	4.833	4.966	2.067	4.900
Control Group Pre-Test	3.203	3.390	4.765	4.922	3.375	ተተ8*ተ
Control Group Post-Test	3.484	3.828	5.469	5.687	3.656	5.656

not the case. Thus, it might be said that the control (C) group did not aspire occupationally in accord with ability.

# Expression Level and Time-Dimension Comparisons

The reader is referred to Table 13 for an overview of the results of the current investigation as compared to the results of a study conducted by Haller and Miller (1961) both of which employed the Occupational Aspiration Scale. Haller and Miller offered an average of the scores from each of three samples for each of the two OAS items related to expression level (realistic or idealistic) and time-dimension periods (short-range or longrange). The highest possible mean score was nine while the lowest possible mean score was zero. The present author, with the permission of Dr. Haller, established combined means for the three samples offered by Haller and Miller. Since the subjects employed in the Haller and Miller study were "intellectually normal" senior high school boys, the current author shall use these figures as "norm-group means." Table 13, then, offers the reader a comparison of the results of the present study with those "norms" established by Haller and Miller. Each score of the present study, as presented in Tables 4 through 11, represents combined scores of two groups and thus had to be reduced by half so that they might be compared to the Haller and Miller data.

It will be noted on Table 13 that the pre-test scores for the mentally retarded (MR) group approached and in one instance (short-range realistic) surpassed the "norm" scores offered by Haller and Miller. This finding may indicate a somewhat unrealistic approach to occupational goal selection because a mentally retarded student realistically should set his occupational aspirations somewhat below that of the "normal" senior high school male.

Pre-test results disclosed that in several instances the mentally retarded (MR) group exceeded the expressed occupational aspirations of



the control (C) group. The fact that the mentally retarded (MR) group found themselves with each other throughout most of the academic day may have instilled in them a greater sense of "group belongingness" and as a result they professed occupational aspirations which were restricted in range. The other groups involved in the present study did not find themselves together throughout the academic day and may not have developed a "closeness of association." Thus, their occupational aspirations may show greater dispersion. Also, the fact that the mentally retarded (MR) group represented the lowest of the socio-economic ratings may have tended to promote more similarity in occupational aspiration. Edwards and Wilson (1961) proposed that children from lower-class families permit more peer group influence of attitudinal development than do children from middle-class families. Association with peers of like mental ability and like socio-economic backgrounds may produce like levels of occupational aspiration. The mental retardate's high pre-test aspirations may be the result of ignorance of the world of work; a desire to win parent, teacher, or peer approval; a desire to live up to parental expectations; or compensation for feelings of inferiority or insecurity.

Post-test results indicate that the mentally retarded (MR) students reduced their occupational goals to what might be considered more in accord with their ability. The mentally retarded (MR) group may have aspired occupationally at a level more in accord with ability after receiving on-the-job training and occupational information because they had developed a more adequate self-concept and were more able to compare their potentialities with the levels at which they may seek employment. Post-test results may reflect a greater knowledge of self, a greater acceptance of self, and more information about the world of work. The society in which we live often regards unskilled or semi-skilled work as having little prestige.

Occupational information may act as a force to overcome such an attitude and develop acceptance of "lower level" positions. It is important to the mental health of the retardate and slow-learner that he accept and resign himself to unskilled and semi-skilled positions.

A review of Table 13 will disclose the fact that the slow-learner (A-B) group lowered their occupational aspirations related to realistic level (short-range, long-range and total) in each instance (post-test) following the dissemination of occupational information. The final realistic level scores are more like what might be expected of students academically and/or mentally retarded. This pattern did not hold true for idealistic level scores. In fact, this group (A-B) advanced their idealistic level of occupational aspiration following occupational information instruction.

Table 13 also offers data related to the slow-learner (A) group. This group followed the same occupational aspiration pattern as did the slow-learner (A-B) group. That is, each post-test measure related to realistic level was somewhat lower than the pre-test measure of that expression level. The reverse was true for idealistic level scores. Post-test measure of idealistic level scores showed an advance in aspiration.

An evaluation of Table 13 will reveal that the slow-learner (B) group expressed the same aspiration trends as did the slow-learner (A-B) and slow-learner (A) groups. That is, post-test measures of realistic level were somewhat lower than pre-test measures of realistic level and post-test measures of idealistic level were somewhat higher than pre-test idealistic level scores.

All groups involved in the present study with the exception of the mentally retarded (MR) group advanced their idealistic level aspirations



from pre- to post-test. This may mean that on-the-job training is more influential than occupational information in promoting greater appropriateness of idealistic level occupational choice. The control (C) group, that group not receiving on-the-job training or occupational information, showed a trend in occupational goal selection which was directly opposite to that of the mentally retarded (MR) group. That is, on each sub-test score this group (C) showed an increase in occupational aspiration on all post-test measures. This group proved somewhat unrealistic on pre-test measure and additionally so on post-test measure. One possible reason why the control (C) group aspired so highly is that "overaspiration" is sometimes a compensatory gesture related to unsatisfactory interpersonal relationships. It is a recognized fact that a poor academic record may be associated with poor interpersonal family relationships (Dynes, Clarke, and Dinitz, 1956). Thus, students who are academically retarded and who have not brought into focus ability and occupational aspiration may experience warped family relationships. The latter may result in "over-aspiring."

All groups involved in the present study with the exception of the control (C) group reduced their realistic level aspirations from pre- to post-test. This may mean that the independent variables - on-the-job training and occupational information - (with or without teacher endorsement) - served to promote a more realistic outlook on the world of work. It should be kept in mind that the small number of students assigned to the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups may have influenced the results of this study.

The results of this study seem to indicate that on-the-job training coupled with occupational information affords the student an



evaluation of himself in a more realistic light. Such a self-evaluation may be the result of the student's actually experiencing work and evaluating his adaptation to this work while simultaneously exploring other fields of work through occupational information.



#### CHAPTER V

#### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The primary purposes of this study were: (1) to promote greater realism in occupational goal selection by mentally retarded and slowlearning senior high school boys, and (2) to construct an occupational information syllabus appropriate to the intellectual level of the students involved. The sample, comprising 86 mentally retarded and slowlearning senior high school boys, was drawn from two senior high schools in Reno and Sparks, Nevada. The sample was divided into four groups: (1) the mentally retarded group, 16 in number, consisted of all those boys enrolled in special classes for the mental retardate in both senior high schools; (2) the slow-learner (A) group, 23 in number, composed of students from the lowest of a three track modified ability grouping system; (3) the slow-learner (B) group, 15 in number, also comprised of students from the lowest of a three track modified ability grouping system; and (4) the control (C) group, 32 in number, made up of randomly selected "low-intellectual-and-achievement-level" track three boys. A fifth group, slow-learner (A-B), totaling 38, resulted by combining slow-learner group A and slow-learner group B.

The three measurement instruments employed in the current study were:

(1) the Occupational Aspiration Scale (OAS) used for eliciting occupational goal choices, (2) the Socio-Economic Scale used to establish a socio-economic rating for each subject involved, and (3) the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS) used to measure mental ability. The OAS yields several time-dimension periods and expression levels of occupational aspiration: short-range realistic, long-range realistic, short-range idealistic, and long-range idealistic. This instrument also produces a total occupational aspiration score.



Each student involved in the current study was pre-tested with the OAS, assigned a socio-economic weight, and administered the WAIS. Each student was also post-tested with the OAS. Several variables were applied to the various groups in the interim between pre- and post-testing. The mentally retarded (MR) group received on-the-job training and occupational information. The slow-learner (A) group received occupational information and had support by the classroom teacher for the dissemination of such information. The control (C) group received neither on-the-job training nor occupational information.

The realism or appropriateness of occupational aspiration as employed in this study was established by comparing the obtained results with "norm-group means" offered in Tables 12 and 13. The reader should be careful not to confuse realism or appropriateness of occupational aspiration with the realistic expression level score of the OAS. The analysis of covariance technique was employed to evaluate the data collected. Analysis of covariance permits adjustment of mean scores obtained from post-testing to compensate for differences between groups obtained from pre-testing.

## Mentally Retarded (MR) and Control (C) Groups

The first hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former. The following results were obtained:

1. A significant difference (.05 level) in short-range idealistic level of occupational aspiration between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups was discovered.



- 2. A significant difference (.05 level) in long-range idealistic level of occupational aspiration between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 3. A significant difference (.01 level) in total occupational aspiration between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 4. A significant difference (.05 level) in total realistic level of occupational aspiration between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 5. A significant difference (.01 level) in total idealistic level of occupational aspiration between the mentally retarded (MR) and control (C) groups was discovered.

## Combined Slow-Learner (A-B) and Control (C) Groups

The second hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former. The following results were obtained:

- 1. A significant difference (.01 level) in short-range realistic level of occupational aspiration between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 2. A significant difference (.01 level) in long-range realistic level of occupational aspiration between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 3. A significant difference (.01 level) in total occupational aspiration between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups was discovered.



- 4. A significant difference (.01 level) in total realistic level of occupational aspiration between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 5. A significant difference (.05 level) in total idealistic level of occupational aspiration between the combined slow-learner (A-B) and control (C) groups was discovered.

## Slow-Learner (A) and Control (C) Groups

The third hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups as a result of offering occupational information to the former with induced support by the classroom teacher. The following results were obtained.

- 1. A significant difference (.05 level) in long-range realistic level of occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 2. A significant difference (.01 level) in total occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 3. A significant difference (.01 level) in total realistic level of occupational aspiration between slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 4. A significant difference (.05 level) in total idealistic level of occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (A) and control (C) groups was discovered.

## Slow-Learner (B) and Control (C) Groups

The fourth hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner (B) and control (C) groups as a result of



offering occupational information to the former without the endorsement of the classroom teacher. The following results were obtained:

- 1. A significant difference (.Ol level) in short-range realistic level of occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (B) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 2. A significant difference (.05 level) in total occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (B) and control (C) groups was discovered.
- 3. A significant difference (.01 level) in total realistic level of occupational aspiration between the slow-learner (B) and control (C) groups was discovered.

# Mentally Retarded (MR) and Combined Slow-Learner (A-B) Groups

The fifth hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and combined slow-learner (A-B) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only to the latter. The following results were obtained:

1. No significant differences in occupational aspirations between the mentally retarded (MR) and combined slow-learner (A-B) groups were discovered.

# Mentally Retarded (MR) and Slow-Learner (A) Groups

The sixth hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (A) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only but with induced support by the classroom teacher to the latter. The following results were obtained:



1. No significant differences in occupational aspirations between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (A) groups were discovered.

## Mentally Retarded (MR) and Slow-Learner (B) Groups

The seventh hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups as a result of offering on-the-job training and occupational information to the former and occupational information only and without the endorsement of the classroom teacher to the latter. The following results were obtained:

1. No significant differences in occupational aspirations between the mentally retarded (MR) and slow-learner (B) groups were discovered.

## Slow-Learner (A) and Slow-Learner (B) Groups

The eighth hypothesis stated that there would be no significant differences in the occupational aspirations or realism of occupational goals between the slow-learner group A and slow-learner group B as a result of offering both groups occupational information but with classroom teacher support for offering occupational information to slow-learner group A only. The following results were obtained:

1. No significant differences in occupational aspirations between the two slow-learner groups were discovered.

## Total Occupational Aspiration

Mean post-test total occupational aspiration scores for the various groups, with exception of the control (C) group, proved somewhat below the mean total occupational aspiration score (37.000) obtained by a group of "normal" or "average" senior high school boys from Michigan (Haller and Miller, 1961). The Michigan group was employed in this study as a "norm-group." The subjects involved in the present study were



The present group of subjects, therefore, might be expected to aspire less highly than the "average" group if their vocational goals are to be considered realistic. The implication here, disregarding control (C) group results, is that offering on-the-job training and/or occupational information tends to produce a total occupational aspiration which is more congruous with mental ability and academic performance.

# Expression Level and Time-Dimension

"Norm-group combined means" for expression level (realistic and idealistic) and time-dimension (long- and short-range) were established by the writer from data offered by Haller and Miller (1961). Such "norm-group means" permits a comparison of expression level and time-dimension scores obtained in the present study with those obtained by Haller and Miller (1961).

The results of this study disclosed that the mentally retarded (MR) group reduced their expression level and time-dimension occupational aspirations after receiving on-the-job training and occupational information to what may be considered more in accord with mental ability and academic performance. The implication, once again, is that offering on-the-job training and occupational information promotes a more factual or realistic selection of occupational goals.

The slow-learner (A) group followed the same pattern as did the mentally retarded (MR) group with the exception of idealistic level scores. Post-test idealistic level scores proved to be greater than pre-test idealistic level scores. The assumption that offering occupational information tends to encourage a more practical or realistic appraoch to occupational goal selection is only partially substantiated.



The slow-learner (B) group followed precisely the same trend as did the slow-learner (A) group. Thus, it might be said that classroom teacher support of an occupational information program is not especially influential in determining occupational choice.

The control (C) group expressed post-test occupational aspirations which were in all instances greater than pre-test scores. The control (C) group was composed of track three students or students of lesser ability than "normal" or "average" students. It might be assumed, then, that these students should possess occupational desires which are somewhat below the hierarchical prestige ranking of the occupational goals of "average" students. This assumption was not verified. Indeed, half of the post-test scores of the control (C) group exceeded the occupational aspiration scores of the "norm-group." The results related to control (C) group occupational aspiration indicate that this group was impractical and unrealistic. Perhaps offering on-the-job training and/or occupational information to the control (C) group may have produced a more sound approach to occupational goal choice.

#### General Conclusions

- 1. Offering on-the-job training and occupational information to mentally retarded senior high school boys tended to promote a more appropriate Total Occupational Aspiration.
- 2. Offering on-the-job training and occupational information to mentally retarded senior high school boys tended to promote a more appropriate Realistic Level of occupational choice.
- 3. Offering on-the-job training and occupational information to mentally retarded senior high school boys tended to promote a more appropriate Idealistic Level of occupational choice.



- 4. Offering occupational information only to slow-learning senior high school boys tended to promote a more appropriate Total Occupational Aspiration.
- 5. Offering occupational information only to slow-learning senior high school boys tended to promote a more appropriate Realistic Level of occupational choice.
- 6. Offering occupational information only to slow-learning senior high school boys tended to have little effect upon the Idealistic Level of occupational choice.
- 7. On-the-job training may have a greater influence on the Idealistic Level than on the Realistic Level of occupational choice.
- 8. Classroom teacher endorsement of an occupational information program appeared to have little influence on the occupational choice of slow-learning senior high school boys.



BIBLIOGRAPHY



#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Allen, Arda Talbot. Cogs in the Occupational Wheel. Occupations, 1941, 20, 15-18.
- Anderson, W.A. Some Social Factors Associated with the Vocational Choices of College Men. J. Educ. Soc., 1932, 6, 100-113.
- Auten, James A. How Students Select Vocations. Clearing House, 1951, 26, 175-178.
- Baller, W.R. A Study of the Present Social Status of a Group of Adults, Who, When They Were in Elementary School Were Classified as Mentally Retarded. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1936, 18, 165-244.
- Barnett, G. J., Handelsman, I., Stewart, L. H., & Super, D. E. The Occupational Level Scale as a Measure of Drive. <u>Psychol</u>. <u>Mongr.</u>, 1952, 66 (10), 37, 324.
- Bateman, R. M., & Remmers, H. H. Attitudes of High School Freshmen Towards Occupations of Their Choice Before and After Studying the Occupations by Means of a Career Book. J. Educ. Psychol., 1939, 30, 657-666.
- Beeson, M.R., & Tope, R. A. A Study of Vocational Preferences of High School Students. <u>Voc. Guid. Mag.</u>, 1938, 7, 115-119.
- Beilin, Harry. Factors Affecting Occupational Choice in a Lower Socio-Economic Group. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 1952.
- Berdie, Ralph F. Factors Associated with Vocational Interests. J. Educ. Psychol., 1943, 34, 257-277.
- Bobroff, Allen. Economic Adjustment of 121 Adults, Formerly Students in Classes for Mental Retardates. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1956, 60, 525-535.
- Borg, Walter R. Educational Research and Introduction. New York: David McKay Company, Inc., 1963.
- Bradley, W. A., Jr. Correlates of Vocational Preferences. Genet. Psychol. Mongr., 1943, 28, 99-169.
- Brooks, Neil. Earl Wooster Senior High School's Work Experience Education Program for Educable Mentally Retarded Students. Unpublished manuscript. Washoe County School District, Reno, Nevada, 1963.
- Byrns, Ruth. Relation of Vocational Choice to Mental Ability and Occupational Opportunity. Sch. R., 1939, 47, 101-109.
- Canning, Leslie, Taylor, Katherine Van F., & Carter, Harold D. Permanence of Vocational Interests of High School Boys. J. Educ. Psychol., 1941, 32, (7), 481-494.

ERIC

- Caplan, Stanley, W., Ruble, Ronald A., & Segel, David. A Theory of Educational and Vocational Choice in Junior High School. Personnel Guid. J., 1963, 42, 129-135.
- Carp, Frances M. High School Boys are Realistic About Occupations. Occupations, 1949, 28 (2), 97-99.
- Chown, Sheila M. Personality Factors in the Formation of Occupational Choice, Brit. J. Educ. Psychol., 1959, 29, 23-33.
- Clark, Carrol D. & Gist, Noel P. Intelligence as a Factor in Occupational Choice. Amer. Soc. R., 1938, 3, 683-694.
- Coakley, Frances. Study of Feeble-Minded Wards Employed in War Industries, Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1954, 50, 301-306.
- Coleman, J. C. Group Therapy with Parents of Mentally Deficient Children. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1953, 57, 700-704.
- Davis, Donald A., Hagan, Nellie, & Strouf, Julie. Occupational Choice of Twelve-Year-Olds. Personnel Guid. J., 1962, 40, 626-629.
- DiMichael, Salvatore. Applications of Vocational Rehabilitation to the Mentally Retarded. New York: National Association for Retarded Children, 1956.
- Dole, Arthur A. A Study of Values as Determinants of Educational-Vocational Choices in Hawaii. Cooperative Research Project No. 757, United States Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Unpublished, 1961.
- Dorcus, Roy M., & Dunlap, Knight. Aspiration, Interest, and Achievement.

  <u>Bus. Educ. Wrld.</u>, 1940, 21, 287-291.
- Dubin, Harry N. A Study of Certain Retarded Children's Work Interests and Their Parents' Estimates of Those Interests. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Temple University, 1961.
- Dynes, Russell R., Clarke, Alfred C., & Dinitz, Simon. Levels of Occupational Aspiration: Some Aspects of Family Experience as a Variable.

  Amer. Soc. Rev., 1956, 21, 121-215.
- Edwards, T. B., & Wilson, A. B. A Study of Some Social and Psychological Factors Influencing Educational Achievement. Project SAE 7787, Final Report to the United States, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Unpublished, 1961.
- Empey, LaMar T. Social Class and Occupational Aspiration: A Comparison of Absolute and Relative Measurement. Amer. Soc. Rev., 1956, 21, 703-709.
- Erdman, Robert Lee. Vocational Choices of Adolescent Mentally Retarded Boys. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois, 1957.



- Fleege, Urban H., & Malone, Helen J. Motivation in Occupational Choice Among Junior-Senior High School Students. J. Educ. Psychol., 1946, 37, 77-86.
- Forer, B. R. Personality Factors in Occupational Choice. Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1953, 13, 361-366.
- Frank, Jerome D. Recent Studies of the Level of Aspiration. Psychol. Bull. 1941, 38, 218-225.
- Galler, Enid Harris. Influence of Social Class on Children's Choices of Occupations. Elem. Sch. J., 1951, 51, 439-445.
- Gilinsky, Alberta S. Relative Self-Estimation and Level of Aspiration.

  J. Exp. Psychol., 1949, 39, 256-259.
- Ginzberg, E. S., Ginsburg, S. W., Axelrad, S., & Herma, J. L. Occupational Choice, An Approach to a General Theory. New York: Columbia University Press, 1951.
- Goldstein, Herbert. Methodological Problems in Research in the Educational Programs for the Treatment and Habilitation of the Mentally Retarded. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1959, 64 (2), 341-345.
- Gonyea, George G. Appropriateness-of-Vocational-Choice as a Criterion of Counseling Outcome. J. Counsel. Psychol., 1962, 9 (3), 213-219.
- Gorelick, Molly. An Assessment of Vocational Realism in Educable Mentally Retarded Adolescents. Unpublished manuscript, Exceptional Children's Foundation, Los Angeles, California, 1962.
- Gould, Rosalind. Some Sociological Determinants of Goal Strivings. J. Soc. Psychol., 1941, 13, 461-473.
- Haggerty, M.E., & Nash, Harry B. Mental Capacity of Children and Paternal Occupation. J. Educ. Psychol., 1924, 15, 559-572.
- Haller, A. O., & Miller, Irwin W. The Occupational Aspiration Scale:
  Theory, Structure, and Correlates of an Instrument Designed to Measure Differential Levels of Occupational Aspiration. Unpublished manuscript, Michigan State University, 1961.
- Handley, Isabel H. A Study of Factors Related to Occupational Objectives. Unpublished masters thesis, Occidental College, 1949.
- Harrell, Thomas W., & Harrell, Margaret S. Army General Classification

  Test Scores for Civilian Occupations. Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1945,
  5 (3), 229-239.
- Hill, George E., & Hole, Richard M. Comparison of the Vocational Interests of Tenth Grade Students with Their Parents' Judgments of These Interests. Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1958, 18, 173-187.
- Holden, George S. Scholastic Aptitude and the Relative Persistence of Vocational Choice. Personnel Guid. J., 1961, 40 (1), 36-41.

ERIC

- Hollingshead, August B. Elmtown's Youth. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1949.
- Hoppock, Robert. Occupational Information. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1957.
- Jeffs, George A. A Comparison of Aspiration Levels of Students in Ability-Grouped and Randomly-Grouped Schools. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1962.
- Johnson, G. Orville. Guidance for Exceptional Children. In William M. Cruickshank, & G. Orville Johnson (Eds.), Education of Exceptional Children and Youth. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1961, Pp. 611-647.
- Jordan, Thomas E. & deCharms, Richard. The Achievement Motive in Normal and Mentally Retarded Children. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1959, 64 (3), 457-466.
- Keys, Noel, & Nathan, Jeanette. Occupations for the Mentally Handicapped. J. Appl. Psychol., 1932, 41, 497-511.
- Klugman, Samuel F. Emotional Stability and Level of Aspiration. J. Gen. Psychol., 1948, 38, 101-118.
- Knapp, Robert H. Practical Guidance Methods. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1953.
- Korner, Anneliese F. Origin of Impractical or Unrealistic Vocational Goals. J. Consult. Psychol., 1946, 10, 328-334.
- Kroger, Robert, & Louttit, C. M. The Influence of Father's Occupation on the Vocational Choices of High School Boys. J. Appl. Psychol., 1935, 19, 203-212.
- Lehman, Harvey C., & Witty, Paul A. Sex Differences in Vocational Attitudes. J. Appl. Psychol., 1936, 20, 576-585.
- Lockwood, William V. Realism of Vocational Preference. Personnel Guid. J., 1958, 37, 98-106.
- Lorge, Irving, & Blau, Raphael. Broad Occupational Groupings by Intelligence Levels. Occupations, 1942, 20, 419-423.
- Lurie, Walter A., Goldfein, Jacob, & Baxt, Ronald. An Intensive Vocational Counseling Program for Slow Learners in High Schools. <u>Personnel Guid.</u> J., 1960, 39, 21-29.
- Magary, James F. An Analysis of the Vocational Interests of Educable Mentally Retarded Adolescent Boys from Three Occupational Classes. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 1960.
- McIntosh, W. J. Follow-up Studies on One Thousand Non-Academic Boys. J. Except. Children. 1949, 40, 167-169.



- Miller, D. C., & Form, W. H. <u>Industrial</u> <u>Sociology</u>. New York: Harper & Bros., 1951.
- Miller, I. W., & Haller, A. O. A Measure of Level of Occupational Aspiration. Personnel Guid. J., 1964, 42 (5), 448-455.
- Milliken, Robert L. Realistic Occupational Appraisal by High School Seniors. Personnel Guid. J., 1962, 40, 541-544.
- Moore, Harry R. Vocational Choice and Level of Aspiration. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 1948.
- Moser, W. E. Vocational Preference as Related to Mental Ability. Occupations, 1949, 27 (7), 460-461.
- Myers, William E. High School Craduates Choose Vocations Unrealistically. Occupations, 1947, 25 (6), 332-333.
- Nelson, Erland. Fathers' Occupations and Student Vocational Choices. Sch. and Soc., 1939, 50, 572-576.
- Nick, E. W. High School Boys Choose Vocations. Occupations, 1942, 20, 264-269.
- Norris, W., Zeran, F., & Hatch, R. N. The Information Service in Guidance. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1960.
- Perrone, Philip A. Factors Influencing High School Seniors' Occupational Preference. Personnel Guid. J., 1964, 42 (10), 976-980.
- Peters, Edwin F. Factors Which Contribute to Youth's Vocational Choice.

  J. Appl. Psychol., 1941, 25, 428-430.
- Rauner, Therese M. Occupational Information and Occupational Choice.

  Personnel Guid. J., 1962, 41, 311-317.
- Recktenwald, Lester N. Attitudes Toward Occupations Before and After Vocational Information. Occupations, 1946, 24 (4), 220-223.
- Reissman, Leonard. Levels of Aspiration and Social Class. Amer. Soc. R., 1953, 18, 233-242.
- Ringness, T. A. Self Concept of Children of Low, Average, and High Intelligence. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1961, 65, 433-461.
- Roberts, Jeanne K. Socio-Economic Status and Level of Aspiration, Unpublished masters thesis, Stanford University, 1947.
- Roeber, E., & Garfield, S. L. Study of the Occupational Interests of High School Students in Terms of Grade Placement. J. Educ. Psychol., 1943, 33, 355-362.
- Rusalem, Herbert, & Cohen, Julius S. Occupational Prestige Rankings by Institutionalized and Non-Institutionalized Retarded Students.

  Personnel Guid. J., 1964, 42 (10), 981-986.

- Ryan, John Francis X. A Study of Certain Factors Affecting Realistic and Unrealistic Choice of an Occupation. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, New York University, 1953.
- Ryden, A. H. Including Parents in Counseling. Occupations, 1951, 29, 587-590.
- Schmidt, J. L., & Rothney, J. W. M. Variability of Vocational Cheices of High School Students. Personnel Guid. J., 1955, 34, 142-146.
- Seidman, Jerome Martin. An Investigation of the Relationships Between Aspirations, Expectations, and Socioeconomic Background of Male High School Juniors and Seniors. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, New York University, 1953.
- Sewell, William H., Haller, Archie O., & Straus, Murray A. Social Status and Educational and Occupational Aspiration. Amer. Soc. R., 1957, 22, 67-73.
- Simon, Loron M., & Levitt, Eugene. The Relation Between Wechsler-Bellevue I.Q. Scores and Occupational Area. Occupations, 1950, 29 (1), 23-25.
- Singer, Stanley L., & Stefflre, Buford. The Relationship of Job Values and Desires to Vocational Aspirations of Adolescents. J. Appl. Psychol., 1954, 38, 419-422.
- Small, Leonard. Personality Determinants of Vocational Choice. <u>Psychol.</u> <u>Monogr.</u>, 1953, 67, 1-21.
- Speer, George S., & Jasker, Leslie. The Influence of Occupational Information on Occupational Goals. Occupations, 1949, 28 (1), 15-17.
- Stephenson, Richard M. Occupational Aspirations and Plans of 443 Ninth Graders. J. Educ. Res., 1955, 49, 27-35.
- Stewart, Naomi. A.G.C.T. Scores of Army Personnel Grouped by Occupation. Occupations, 1947, 26 (1), 5-41.
- Stivers, Eugene H. Motivation for College in High-School Girls. Sch. R., 1959, 67, 320-334.
- Stubbins, Joseph. Lack of Realism in Vocational Choice. Occupations, 1948, 26, 410-418.
- Stubbins, Joseph. The Relationship Between Level of Vocational Aspiration and Certain Personal Data. Genet. Psychol. Monogr., 1950, 41, 327-409.
- Super, Donald E. Vocational Interests and Vocational Choice: Present Knowledge and Future Research in Their Relationships. Educ. Psychol. Measmt., 1947, 7, 375-383.
- Super, Donald E. A Theory of Vocational Development. Amer. Psychologist, 1953, 8, 185-190.



- Super, Donald E. The Psychology of Careers. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1957.
- Super, Donald E. Consistency and Wisdom of Vocational Preference as Indices of Vocational Maturity in the Ninth Grade. J. Educ. Psychol., 1961, 52 (1), 35-43.
- Super, Donald E., & Crites, John O. Appraising Vocational Fitness. New York: Harper and Row Publishers, 1962.
- Snyder, Louise May. Personnel Cards Give Composite Picture. Occupations, 1940, 18, 583-587.
- Urell, Catherine. What Do They Want Out of Life? Some Goals and Values of Adolescents. Teach. Coll. Rec., 1960, 61, 318-330.
- Warren, S. L. Problems in the Placement and Follow-up of the Mentally Retarded. Amer. J. Ment. Defic., 1955, 59, 408-412.
- Wilson, Alan B. Residential Segregation of Social Classes and Aspirations of High School Boys. Amer. Soc. R., 1959, 24, 836-845.
- Witty, Paul, & Harvey, Lehman. A Study of Vocational Attitudes and Intelligence. Elem. Sch. J., 1931, 31, 735-746.
- Youmans, E. Grant. Occupational Expectations of Twelfth Grade Michigan Boys. J. Exp. Educ., 1956, 24, 259-271.

APPENDIX A

Total	Score	
Total	Score	

# OCCUPATIONAL ASPIRATION SCALE

#### Revision 1

Your Name	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Today's Date	Day	Year
Your Age		

#### Instructions

(To be read aloud by the administrator).

- 1. Be sure to write your name, today's date, and your age in the spaces above.
- 2. This set of eight questions concerns jobs.
- 3. Read EACH QUESTION carefully. They are not always the same.
- 4. YOU ARE TO CHECK ONE JOB IN EACH QUESTION. MAKE SURE IT IS THE BEST ANSWER YOU CAN GIVE TO THE QUESTION.
- 5. Answer every question. Don't omit any.
- 6. If you don't know what one of the jobs is, just ignore it.
- 7. On the next page there are two practice questions. Let's try them.

  (Turn to next page).

Copyright 1961 by Archibald O. Haller

To the teacher: Practice questions A and B are to be read aloud.

Practice Question A.	Of the jobs listed in this questions, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN GET when your SCHOOLING IS OVER?
	A.1Watchmaker
	A.2Senator
•	A.3Public relations man
	A.4Ditch digger
	A.5New-stand operator
	A.6Beautician
	A.7Fireman
	A.8Boxer
	A.9Secretary
	A.10Movie star
Practice Question B.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose to have when you are 30 YEARS OLD, if you were FREE TO HAVE ANY of them you wished?
	B.1File clerk
	B.2Steeple jack
	B.3Floor walker in a store
	B.3Floor walker in a store  B.4Ambassador to a foreign country
	B.4Ambassador to a foreign country
	B.4Ambassador to a foreign country  B.5Grocery clerk
	B.4Ambassador to a foreign country  B.5Grocery clerk  B.6Wrestler
	B.4Ambassador to a foreign country  B.5Grocery clerk  B.6Nrestler  B.7Nurse
	B.4Ambassador to a foreign country  B.5Grocery clerk  B.6Wrestler  B.7Nurse  B.8T.V. sports announcer



Nuestion 1.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN GET when your SCHOOLING IS OVER?					
•	1.1Welfare worker for a city government					
	1.2United States representative in Congress					
; ,	1.3United States Supreme Court Justice					
•	1.4Sociologist					
	1.5Filling station attendent					
	1.6Night watchman					
	1.7Policeman					
	1.8Corporal in the Army					
	1.9 County agricultural agent					
	1.10Lawyer					
Duestion 2.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose if you were FREE TO CHOOSE ANY of them you wished when your SCHOOLING IS OVER?					
	2.1Singer in a night club					
	2.2 Member of the board of directors of a large corporation					
•	2.3Railroad conductor					
e e	2.4Railroad engineer					
	2.5Undertaker					
	2.6Physician (doctor)					
	2.7Clothes presser in a laundry					
	2.8Banker					
	2.9Accountant for a large business					
	2.10 Machine operator in a factory					

ERIC

Ouestion 3.	Of the jobs listed in this question which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN GET when your SCHOOLING IS OVER?				
	3.1Dock worker				
	3.2Owner-operator of a lunch stand				
	3.3Public school teacher				
	3.4Trained machinist				
	3.5Scientist				
	3.6Lumberjack				
	3.7Playground director				
	3.8Shoeshiner				
	3.9Owner of a factory that employs about 100 people				
	3.10Dentist				
Nuestion 4,	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose if you were FREE TO CHOOSE ANY of them you wished when your SCHOOLING IS OVER?				
	4.1Restaurant waiter				
	4.2Electrician				
	4.3Truck driver				
	4.4Chemist				
	4.5Street sweeper				
	4.6College professor				
	4.7Local official of a labor union				
	4.8Building contractor				
	4.9Traveling salesman for a wholesale concern				
	4.10 Artist who paints pictures that are exhibited in galleries				



Nuestion 5.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN HAVE by the time you are 30 YEARS OLD?
٠	5.1Farm hand
	5.2Mail carrier
	5.3County judge
. :	5.4Biologist
	5.5Barber
	5.6Official of an international labor union
	5.7Soda fountain clerk
	5.8Reporter for a daily newspaper
	5.9State governor
	5.10Nuclear physicist
Question 6.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose to have when you are 30 YEARS OLD, if you were FREE TO HAVE ANY of them you wished?
	6.1Jani tor
	6.2 Head of a department in state government
1	6.3Cabinet member in the federal government
	6.4Musician in a symphony orchestra
	6.5Carpenter
	6.6Clerk in a store
	6.7Coal miner
·	6.8Psychologist
	6.9Manager of a small store in a city
	6.10Radio announcer



Ouestion 7.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which is the BEST ONE you are REALLY SURE YOU CAN HAVE by the time you are 30 YEARS OLD?				
	7.1Mayor of a large city				
	7.2Milk route man				
•	7.3 Captain in the army				
	7.4Garbage collector				
	7.5Garage mechanic				
	7.6Insurance agent				
	7.7Architect				
	7.8Owner-operator of a printing shop				
	7.9Airline pilot				
	7.10Railroad section hand				
Ouestion 8.	Of the jobs listed in this question, which ONE would you choose to have when you are 30 YEARS OLD, if you were FREE TO HAVE ANY of them you wished?				
	8.1Civil engineer				
	8.2Author of novels				
	8.3Diplomat in the United States Foreign Service				
	8.4Taxi driver				
	8.5Newspaper columnist				
	8.6 Share cropper (one who owns no livestock of farm machinery, and does not manage the farm)				
10	8.7Plumber				
	8.8Bookkeeper				
•	8.9Streetcar motorman or city bus driver				
	8.10Minister or Priest				



## SOCIO-ECONOMIC SCALE

Please look at the description below and answer the questions that follow. It is not necessary that every item under a description fit your family, just so most of the items generally describe your family.

- A. This family earns more money that it can spend; college does not mean much to them; they belong to the "best" or most exclusive clubs; they often live in very large houses with large yards; they frequently have servants; they usually drive "big" cars (Cadillac, Lincoln, etc.).
- B. This family has professional jobs (such as doctors and lawyers); they usually go to college and graduate; they are usually very active in clubs and organizations; they frequently live in large houses which they own; they frequently own two cars.
- C. This family works for wages and salaries; they may own small businesses or farms; they usually spend most of the money they make; they sometimes use a college education as a means of getting them into social clubs and similar organizations; they frequently drive a relatively new car (not more than 4 or 5 years old); this is the typical "American family."
- D. This family usually doesn't have much money; they work hard; the children usually do not go to college; they often live in rather small homes (3 or 4 rooms) which they may not own but rent; they often drive "older" cars (more than 4 or 5 years old).
- E. The job the father of this family has usually doesn't pay much money; the father frequently changes jobs; they usually drive a "real old" car (maybe 8 or more years old) or if they drive a newer car they have trouble paying for it; they are often "in hoc."

Check	the	above	description	which	best	fits	your	family	now.
A		<u>.</u>							
в		<del></del>		·					
c									
D									
E									



APPENDIX B



# SYLLABUS OF OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION FOR MENTALLY RETARDED SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL BOYS

by Lillian Gentry Barnum

March, 1965

#### TO THE TEACHER

"Work has greater effect than any other technique in the direction of binding the individual more closely to reality; in his work, at least, he is securely attached to a part of reality, the human community."

Sigmund Freud

The objective of this study is to present occupational information to aid the student in adjusting his goals to a level commensurate with his limitations.

The dearth of material available for mentally retarded students demands study, research and organization by the instructor. The teacher will need time and resources to convert some of the available material to a form that can be presented to students.<sup>2</sup>

This is an occupational information course only. The study does not attempt to train mentally retarded boys for jobs, nor does it attempt to find job placements for them.

This study is prepared to enrich the material available to the teacher engaged in the field of Special Education. It is designed to present an over-all picture of employment acceptable to mentally retarded high school boys, that they might have a better opportunity for securing jobs within their ability to render satisfaction in service. It is designed to encourage the student to become aware of himself as an individual who soon will seek employment. 3

**ERIC** 

Plora M. Daly, Robert A. Henderson, Education of Mentally Retarded Minors in the Public Schools of California (California State Department of Education, Sacramento, California: 1959), Vol. XXVIII No. 8, p. 33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 3.

United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Preparation of Mentally Retarded Youth for Gainful Employment (Office of Education Bull. 1959, No. 28, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation Service Series No. 507), p. 46 para. 2 and 4.

Studies indicate that the mentally retarded, like the normal, tend to change jobs rather frequently in the years immediately following termination of schooling, but later tend to be more or less stabilized in one position.

Since changes in occupation by the student are to be contemplated, it is necessary to consider many and varied occupations as job possibilities.

It is not intended that the lessons prepared for this course set forth a rigid pattern of organization. They are offered as a guide to assist the teacher in presenting occupational information counseling to mentally retarded high school boys.

It is not intended that these lessons be given in sequence unless desired. It is intended that the teacher will use or develop lessons pertaining to the needs of the students as they arise. This program should remain flexible to meet the requirements of the students.

In reality, one must always be concerned with the total needs of the student and the total program designed to meet those needs.

Occupational information should be presented in such a manner as to contribute to the students total education. If realistic results are to be attained, it must require integration with intellectual, social, emotional and occupational development.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 37, para 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 9, para. 3.

During the preparation and presentation of this study, there was close cooperation between the instructor, counseling on the realism of occupational aspirations of mentally retarded boys, and the regular classroom teachers.

They suggested the stuly of some of the occupations that were prepared in lesson form by the teacher and are included in this study. Many people engaged in the research and preparation of this program. We trust that these lessons might be of use to you.

Lillian Gentry Barnum, Instructor

## DEFINITION OF TERMS

Accessories: adds to effectiveness. p. 5

Apprenticeship: one bound by agreement to serve under another until a trade is learned. p. 44.

Attitude: feeling or mood. p. 57

Basic: necessary. p. 72

Beautician: one whose business is to take care of and beautify clients hair, nails or complexion. p. 77

Benefits: (as related to our lessons) insurance, vacation, sick leave, pension. p. 81

Budget: a financial plan of estimated income and expenses. p. 109

Career: life work. p. 125

Communication: to make known, intercourse by words, letters or messages. p. 166

Compensation: to make up for a loss. p. 168

Conservation: keeping in a safe state. p. 177

Culinary: relating to kitchen or cookery. p. 202

Employee: one who works. p. 269

Employer: one who employs another. p. 269

Estimate: to fix roughly, to plan without knowing the exact amount. p. 282

Featherbedding: to require unneeded workmen. p. 303

Federal:

ERIC

Finance: to provide money for. p. 311

Hard Core: the central part, fixed and difficult to penetrate.

Hobby: an occupation or interest to which one gives his spare time. p. 393

Insurance: guarantee against loss. p. 437

Industrial: having to do with your job. p. 437

Invested: to lay out money. p. 443

Job Hopping: one who changes jobs frequently.

Leave of Absence: to leave work for a specific period of time. p. 479

Moonlighting: to engage in more than one job at a time.

M.D.T.A.: Man Power Development and Training Act.

Pension: regular payment for one retired from service. p. 622

Semaphore: to signal by flag. p. 768

Social Security: contributory old age and survivors insurance. p. 803

Solvent: liquid used in dry cleaning process. p.

Sundry: several. p. 850

Survivor: to remain alive; to outlive. p. 855

Tourism: traveling for recreation. p. 898

Transportation: system of moving persons or goods from one place to another. p. 904

Union: (labor) association for a common cause. p. 930

Unemployment: (out of work.) unemployed state. p. 928

<u>Unemployment</u> <u>Compensation</u>: to make up for pay while out of work.

Universal: used, or for use among all people. p. 930

#### RESEARCH MATERIAL REQUIRED TO TEACH THIS COURSE OF STUDY

- A. Supplies, etc.
  - 1. Poster paper
  - 2. Paste
  - 3. Paper clips
  - 4. Scissors
  - 5. Crayons
  - 6. Bulletin Board
  - 7. Black board
  - 8. Large wall map of the United States
  - 9. Puzzle maps of the United States
    - a. Milton Bradley Company, Springfield, Massachusetts (available in local variety stores--price .98¢)
  - 10. Purchase or have access to audio visual aid equipment
    - a. Motion picture projector--16 mm.--sound
    - b. Record player
    - c. Tape recorder
  - 11. Order the following material well in advance to lesson presentation:
    - a. Industrial Insurance information packet

      Address: State of Nevada Industrial Insurance

      Commission

515 Musser Street

Carson City, Nevada



b. Social Security Insurance information packet
Address: United States Department of Health,
Education, and Welfare
Social Security Department
811 Ryland Street
Reno, Nevada

c. Employment Security Insurance information packet
Address: State of Nevada
Employment Security Department
500 East 3rd Street
Carson City, Nevada

#### B. Books

- 1. Occupational Outlook Handbook, 1964 edition
  a. Career Information for Use in Guidance
  Address: Superintendent of Documents
  U. S. Government Printing Office
  Washington 25, D. C. -- Nice \$4.50
- 2. Finding Your Job (3units)--Unit 1, Unit 2, Unit 3

  Address: Finney Company

  Minneapolis 26, Minnesota

  3350 Gorham Avenue --price \$61.26
- 3. Teen Agers Prepare For Work

  Book 1

  Book 2

Book 3

ERIC

4. Text 3--Campus Work Experience

Address: Esther O. Carson

18623 Lake Chabot Road

Castro Valley, California

Price: ten or more copies -- \$1.90 ea.

single copies --\$1.95 ea.

#### C. Pamphlets

- 1. Choosing Your Career
- 2. What Employers Want
- 3. You and Unions
- 4. Your Personality and Your Job
- 5. Discovering Your Real Interests

Address: Science Research Associates, Inc.

57 West Grand Avenue

Chicago 10, Illinois --price .35 øa

6. Guide to Jobs for the Mentally Retarded

Address: American Institute For Research

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

7. Keys To Vocational Decisions

Address: Science Research Associates, Inc.

259 East Erie Street

Chicago, Illinois

8. Subscription to Scholastic Teacher

"Junior Scholastic"

Address: Scholastic Magazines

900 Sylvan Avenue

Englewood Cliffs, N. J. --\$4.50 per yr.



9. Preparation of Mentally Retarded Youth For Gainful Employment

Address: United States Department of Health
Education and Welfare
Office of Education
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation
Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. -- 35 cents

- 10. Occupation and Educational Information
  Address: State Department of Education
  Carson City, Nevada
- D. Suggested Material

ERIC

- 1. Arrange to purchase or have access to: Chronicle Career Kit by Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc. Address: Moravia, New York --price \$267.50
- E. Additional Source Material
  - You may be interested in securing a weekly copy of the State Inventory of Job Openings issued by the State Employment Service

Many times jobs are listed that could be filled by high school graduates, mentally retarded students, or by school drop outs. This inventory is also a guide to the job openings in a particular part of the state. (Copy attached)

Manipulate

and bedroll. Willing to live in isolated area for undeterdined periods. Some knowledge of Spanish

Operate tractor with hydraulic controlled elevator blade scraper.

of levers to raise and lower scrappr blade and dump load.

language helpful.

series

NEVADA STYTE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE F( NSES-566 (R-4/61) (SAMPLE)

ERIC Full fext Previded by ERIC

# STATE INVENTORY OF JOB OPENINGS

NEVADA

1961 11 - April 11, 1964

\*

Page \_\_\_

State Office Address: P.O. BOX 602, CARSON CITY, NEVADA

Winnermcca Winnemucca Las Vegas Las Vegas ORDER-HOLDING Las Vegas X-Nev. X-Nev. X-Nev. Fallon X-Mev. X-Nev. 015-11 8-700 OFFICE 005-5 X-Nev. 015-8 in manufacture of various sleepwear, articles. Age: 19& up 2 years recent experience on hydraulic to occupletich the construction and repair of all kinds of metal parts Minimum 3 years 3 years experience at journeyman level transients. Able to do heavy lifting as job English or Italian. Manufacture by hand, custom shoes followsperience preferred. Med have one transp. 919 High School graduate. Minimum 5 years experience as opporator. Operate, repair and Design shoes for special foot problems, usually following No specific educational requirerents. 193 3 years experience at journeyman leve Able to pass lineman examaination prior to Minimum of 6 months experience with Piece work 234 Minimum of 6 months experience with w/\$1.25 hr. Singer sewing machines, single and double \$3-3.35 hr. 356 Must have five years experience at DOQ, The over journeyman level, with good work record. employment. Hust have own belt, climbing May do some meter ing instruments, and records information Operate 151 2 years recent experience on hydrontrolled scraper and elevator blade. maintain stationary diesel power plant. Must be able to read and Minimum of 15 years experience in hand tomer or employer. Design shoes for special foot problems, usually f SPECIAL JOB INFORMATION needle and specialty machines. High School graduate. hooks and hand tools. and the state of t making shoes. JOBS IN PRIVATE INDUSTRIES chm transportation. \$100~150 ::14,725 equipment periodically, reads indicating and record John Deere experience needed. Agriculture land levelling bunk house \$2. hr. 🍨 guarantee \$3.72 hr. T2 over 40 hours ECU du 3 \$3.34 hr. 40 hours RATE OF to start PAY Usual preciston machinis and double needle power sewling machine Must have SEX H 江 15.4 Œ, ₩.-4 Æ-4 11 pither OPS. 0 Z F 9 Н H **r-1** Sewing Machine Operator, and some collection work. dcifications for shoes in diffications of customer or Carry through Lineman (Light, Heat & Machinist (mach. shop) Diesel Plant Operator Hand Scraper Operator Shoe Repairman, specifications. Style Garments and data on log sheets. OCCUPATIONAL and machines. normally |requires. Power) 7-23.050 6-27-535 5-53.420 doctor's 4-60.200 write sp ing spec 4-75,010 Inspect reading 5-51,12 single tools, CODE \*18 \*13 \*16 \*17 \*25 LINE N o Z

NEVAD: STATE
EMPLOYME SERVICE
Form NSES-562 (R 4-61)

LABOR SUPPLY AND DEMAND SUMMARY

Page 1 of 1

FOR

NEVADA

AND OCCUPATIONS INVOLVED	SIGNIFICANT LABOR SUPPLY AND DEMAND DEVELOPMENTS
CAPSON CITY	A demand for domestic workers, hotel and motel maids as well as private household workers centinues to exist. There are selected openings for clerical workers in non-classified service. Construction workers are being filled from local labor supply. Applicants from outlying areas are requested to contact the local office before moving to this area.
RENO	Surplus of workers in semi-skilled, unskilled, sales and related occupations. Openings still exist for competent stencs and qualified secretaries and clerk-typists. Shortage of domestics and hotel and motel chambermaids.
OTHER AFEAS	Labor supply adequate to meet demand.

#### AUDIO VISUAL AIDS

A film or tape may be secured for presentation with each occupation studied. The aids should be ordered well in advance of the presentation date. Each film should be previewed, and each tape should be auditioned previous to class presentation.

Audiovisual aids to be used in the classroom should be chosen with care. They should fit well within the frame-work of the students' comprehension and experience.

#### Film sources:

Mountain Plains Film Library Association, film catalog 1964-66 secured from the University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada.

#### Addresses:

Utah:

3.

ERIC

1. Colorado: Colorado State College (CSC)
Attn: Book Clerk
Greely, Colorado 80631
Area Code: 303, 351-3093

University of Colorado (CU)
Attn: Booking Clerk
Boulder, Colorado 80304
Area Code: 303-443-211, Ext. 7341

- 2. Idaho: Ricks College (RC)
  Audiovisual Branch
  Attn: Booking Clerk
  Rexburg, Idaho 83440
  Area Code: 208 Elwood 6-5461
- Department of Audiovisual Communication Attn: Booking Clerk Provo, Utah 84601 Area Code: 801 - Franklin 4-1211, Ext., 2713

Brigham Young University (BYU)

University of Utah (U of U) Audiovisual Bureau Milton Bennion Hall 207 Salt Lake City, Utah 84110 Area Code: 801; 322-6112

4. Nevada: University of Nevada (NU)

Audiovisual Communication Center

Attn: Booking Clerk Reno, Nevada 89507

Ext. 252

5. Wyoming: University of Wyoming (WU)

Audiovisual Services
Attn: Booking Clerk
Laramie, Wyoming 82070

Area Code: 307; 745-8511, Ext. 270

6. Arizona: The University of Arizona Audiovisual Aid Department

Tucson, Arizona

Other film sources:

State of Nevada Department of Education Carson City, Nevada

Bureau of Land Management 560 Mill Street P. O. Box 1551 Reno, Nevada

United States Government Range and Forestry Management 560 Mill Street Reno, Nevada

United States Government Bureau of Sport, Fisheries and Wildlife 275 Hill Street Reno. Nevada

Department of Audiovisual Education National Education Association 1201 16th Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

# Bell Telephone Company 151 West Street Reno, Nevada

Occupational films available through Nevada State AFLCIO 290 North Arlington Ave. Reno, Nevada

or

State of Nevada Department of Education Guidance Services Carson City, Nevada

# FILLMS

AMERICANS AT WORK SERIES Produced by	AFL-CIO
16 mm film - Sound - 13 1/2 minutes -	Black and White
MACHINISTS	Print 2
GOVERNMENT WORKERS	Print 5
FREIGHT	Print 7
PLUMBERS	Print 8
BUILDING TRADE	Print 8
EXTERIOR	Print 9
MAINTENANCE	Print 17
TV ARTS	Print 18
HOTEL	Print 21
POSTAL WORKERS	Print 24
FARM IMPLEMENTS	Print 26
TEACHER	Print 28
ELECTRICAL WORKERS	Print 28
BARBERS & BEAUTICIANS	Print 31
AIRCRAFT MACHINERY	Print 35



#### tvx

BUILDING SERVICE	Print 36
PRESS	Print 39
PHARMACEUTICALS	Print 43
MEAT CUTTERS	Print 48
BAKERS	Print 86
AIRLINE WORKERS	
COSMETIC MAKERS	
STATE EMPLOYEES	
CEMENT	
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES	
CEREAL MAKERS	
SPORTING GOODS	
STAGE HANDS	Print 4
MILLINERY WORKERS	Print 25
TEXTILE	Print 21
SYNTHETIC FIBERS	Print 27
FURRIER WORKERS	Print 30



#### LIST OF OCCUPATIONS

This list is prepared for Educable Mentally Retarded High School Boys, with an I. Q. of 65 to 84.

Information prepared by: Franklyn R. Coleman, Chief of Counseling and Special Services, Employment Security Department, State of Nevada. The information regarding the SATB's is not listed by test name and number. The use of the USES Catalog of Tests and Test Materials delineating those tests where the cutting score is under 85 would be the sole selection procedure. There are over 500 Specific Batteries in this publication. Care must be taken to select only those with the low cutting scores.

The following information was secured from the aptitude testing research of the Bureau of Employment Security. The Specific Aptitude Test Batteries and their descriptions relating to research, validation and job summaries are listed in the Bureau's publication, Catalog of Tests and Test Materials. 1/

The symbols are explained as follows:

G - General Intelligence of Learnability

V - Verbal

N - Numerical

S - Spacial

P - Form Perception

Q - Clerical

K - Motor Coordination

F - Finger Dexterity

M - Manual Dexterity

The scores are vocational aptitude scores. They are cutting scores and should not be construed as "norms". Generally, only the three most significant aptitude areas are considered in the validation. This means that it is not necessary to include any one of the nine aptitudes in the various Specific Batteries.

There are no known research projects to indicate a correlation between these aptitude cutting scores and Intelligence Quotients or I. Q. There is an assumption, however, of very close correlation borne out by several informal observations by several counselors over a long period of time.

We find, when dealing with mentally retarded students, that there is a very small amount of information available to use as a guide for possible vocational guidance. These Specific Aptitude Test Batteries, with the low cutting scores, can be used as an effective guide.



<sup>1/&</sup>quot;Catalog of Tests and Test Materials" (U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Employment Security, U. S. Employment Service, Washington 25, D. C.).

# CATALOG OF TESTS AND TEST MATERIALS State Employment Security Department

# State of Nevada

# Carson City, Nevada

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
B-188	Rifter-Trimmer	Aptitude S-89 P-79 K-80 M-79
B <b>-</b> 190	Stock Clerk	N-75 Q-75 F-65 M-80
B-207-	Fruit Cutter, Hand (Can. and Preser	.) K-70
B-208	Straw-Hat Sew. Machine Operator	P <b>-7</b> 5 K <b>-</b> 75 F <b>-</b> 80 M <b>-</b> 75
B-212	Mounter (Electronics & Elc. equip.)	P-85 K-85 F-85 M-80
B-216	Carpenter (Helper)	G-85 N-80 S-90 M-80
B-218	Outboard-Motor Assembler (engine and turbine)	P-80 K-75 F-75 M-85
B-223	Decorator (hat and cap)	S-85 K-70 F-7 <b>0</b>
B-229	Wrapper-layer and Examiner soft work (tobacco)	S-75 P-85 F-85 M-80



B-232	Fettler (brick and tile)	F-75 M-75
B-237	Sewer, Hand II (ret. tr.) Dry Cleaner, Hand (clean, dye., and Press) Garment Examiner " " " " Shirt Presser (laund.)	
	Wool Presser (clean., dye., and press.)	F-65 M-75
B-238	Laborer, Poultry, (slaught. and meat pack.) M-80	F-80
B-240	Baser (elec. equip. Threader (electronics)	K-75 F-85 M-80
B-262	Drill-Press Operator (any industry) Punch-Press Operator (any industry)	G-65 K-65 M-75
B-263	Turret Lathe Operator (mach. shop)	G-80 S-80 P-85 M-80
B-264	Wrapping Machine Operator I	P-80 K-70 F-75 M-80
B-274	Boarder II (hosiery) Boarding Machine Operator (hosiery)	K-75 F-70 M-85
<b>B-</b> 276	Automobile Mechanic (aut. ser.)	G-85 S-85 F-85
B-278	Forming-Press Operator (any ind.)	P-75 M-90
B-293	Spinner, Ring Frame (textile)	P-70 K-80 F-75 M-85

ERIC Full fext Provided by ERIC

B-298	Upholsterer II (any ind.)	S-80 K-75 F-75 M-85
B-300	Dressmaker (garment)	S-85 P-90 F-85
B-304	Plumber (const.) Pipe Fitter (const.)	G-85 N-80 S-80 M-80
B-305	Stemmer, Hand (tobacco)	F-80 M-65
B-306	Folder (garment)	P-75 K-80 F-80 M-80
B-307	Stock Chaser (any ind.)	G-75 N-70 Q-80
B-310	Assembler, Dry Cell Battery (elec. equip.)	K-80 F-80 M-80
B-311	Stemmer, Machine (tobacco)	K-80 F-70 M-70
B312	Stillman (petrol. refin.)	G-85 P-65 K-70 M-65
B-314	Electrician, Airplane (aircraft mfg.) Armament Installer (aircraft mfg.)	G-80 N-75 S-80 M-85
B-316	Beauty Operator	G-80 V-85 P-90 K-75



B-320	Burler (textile)	P-85 K-90 F-75 M-85
B-322	Assemblyman (aircraft Mfg.) Engine-installation Assembler (aircraft Mfg) Plumber, Aircraft (aircraft mfg.) Rigger (aricraft mfg.)	G-75 S-75 F-70 M-80
B-323	Peeler, Hand (can. and preserv.)	F-80 M-75
B-324	Seamer (hosiery)	P-80 K-90 F-80 M-80
B-325	Fishing-Rod Assembler (sports. equip.)	P-80 K-80 F-80 M-85
B-327	Nurse Aide	G-75 Q-80 K-85 M-80
B-328	Assembler, Electrical Access. (elec. equip)	K-85 F-80 M-85
B-329	Sheet-Metal Worker (sheet metal)	G-80 S-90 P-85 M-95
B-332	Baker (bake prod.) Baker (hotel and rest.)	G-75 P-80 Q-80 F-70
B-334	Multiple-Photographic Printer Operator (any ind.)	P-85 K-90 M-100
B-338	Welder, Spot (any ind.)	K-80 F-85 M-75

ERIC Fooded by tric

xxii

B-344	<pre>Knitting-Machine Fixer (hosiery; knit goods)</pre>	G-80 S-80 F-85 M-75
B-345	Peeling-and-coring Machine Operator (can. and preser.)	F-75 M-75
B-347	Cementer (rubber goods)	P-75 F-80 M-70
B <b>-</b> 349	Bagger (any ind.) Bag Sealer (any ind.) Packer (any ind.) Weigher (any ind.)	F-85 M-80
B-350	Nut Sorter (nut process.)	F-75 M-80
B-351	Crusher Inspector (iron and steel) Mill-End Inspector (iron and steel) Pipe and Coupling Sizer (iron and steel) Pipe Walker (iron and steel) Thread Inspector (iron and steel)	G-75 N-75 S-85 M-80
B-352	Cold Mill Operator (nonfer. metal alloys and prod.)  Hot Mill Operator " " " " Payoff Operator " " " " Rewind Operator " " " " Slitting Machine Operator " " "	S-80 P-80 F-85 M-85
B-354	Candy Wrapping Machine Operator II (confect	)P-75 F-90 M-80
B-355	Cabinetmaker (woodworking)	G-85 N-80 S-105 M-80
B-357	General Assembler (auto. mfg.)	P-80 F-80 M-80
B-358	Coil Assembler (heat.apparatus; refrigerat.equip.) Unit Assembler """	G-85 M-75



B360	Paper Sorter and Counter (paper and pulp)	P-80 K-90 F-75 M-80
B-362	Powerhouse Engineer I (any ind.)	S-85 F-80 M-80
B-365	Pantographer (textile)	P-80 K-70 F-70
B-367	Insulation Blanket Maker (aircraft mfg.)	P-75 F-75 M-85
B-371	Paster (brick and tile) Tile Placer " " " Tile Sorter " " "	P-70 F-70 M-80
B-375	Weaver (textile) Weaver (carpet and rug)	S-80 P-80 K-70 F-75
B-376	Fruit Sorter Fruit Packer	P-70 F-70 M-70
B-378	Egg Candler (any ind.)	P-80 K-85 M-100
B-379	Looper (hosiery)	S-75 F-85 M-75
B-381	Corn-Cutting-Machine Operator (can. & preserv.) Corn-Husking " " Cutter, Machine (can. & preserv.)	K-75 F-75 M-75
B-382	Cutter, Hand, (can. & preserv.) Inspector, Belt "" Sorter, Food Products " Trimmer (can. & preserv.) Vegetable Packer "" Weight Checker """	K-85 F-75 M-80

ERIC Full Taxt Provided by ERIC

B-384	Clicking Machine Operator (boot and shoe; leather prod.)	S <b>-</b> 75
		M-80
B-385	Petroleum Transport Driver (petrol.Refin.)	G-85 V-80 N-90 Q-80
B-386	Transfer Knitter (hosiery)	S-70 F-90 M-75
B-387	Welder, Combination (any ind.)	S-85 F-85 M-80
B-389	Linotype Operator (print. & pub.)	P-85 Q-80 K-85
B-391	Seamless-Hosiery Knitter (hosiery)	P-75 F-70 M-75
B-392	Fork-Lift-Truck Operator (any ind.)	G-75 K-90 M-80
B-395	Units Mechanic (elec. equip.)	G-80 K-80 M-90
B-396	Assembler (toys and games) Model Airplane Assembler Toy Train Assembler	K-80 F-90 M-100
B-397	Machine Operator, General (mach. shop)	G-75 F-75 M-80
B-398	Luggage-Hardware Assembler (hardware)	K-80 F-85 M-80
B-399	Bag-Making-Machine Operator (paper goods) Cellophane Bag Machine Oper. " " Waxed Bag Machine Operator " "	S-80 P-70 M-75



B-401	Presser, Hand (any ind.) Silk Finisher, Hand, (clean., dye., & press.	Q-80 )K-80 F-75 M-90
B-403	Water Filterer (water works)	G-70 N-80 Q-80
B-407	Jewelry Assembler (jewelry)	P-80 M-75
B-408	Woodworking Mach. Opr. General (woodwork)	G-75 N-75 F-75 M-75
B-410	Presser, Machine (any ind.)	K-80 F-70 M-80
B-411	Cementer, Hand (boot and shoe)	K-80 F-85 M-85
B-415	Balance Assembler (clock and Watch) Endshake Adjuster " " " Escapement Adjuster " " " Hairspring Inspector" " " " Mechanical Assembler" " " " Oil Repairman " " " " Timing-Machine " " " " Train Inspector " " " "	S-85 P-90 F-90
B-416	Barrel-Arbor Assembler (clock and watch) Burrer Burrer, Machine Lancing Gager Main-Arbor and Hook Assembler Pinion Reamer Reamer Retaining-Spring attacher Rocking-Bar Adjuster clock Staker Straightener Tray Leader	S-85 P-90 K-80 M-75
B-417	Loom Fixer (textile)	N-70 P-75 M-75

ERIC Arat Poolsto by ERIC

B-421	Packaging-Machine Mechanic, (drug, prep. and Rel. Prod.	)G-70 K-80 F-90
B-424	Fancy Stitcher (boot and shoe) Top Stitcher " " " Vamper " " "	P-80 K-80 M-85
B-426	Mounting Operator (any ind.)	G-75 P-70 F-75 M-80
B-428	Monotype-Keyboard Operator (pring. & pub.)	V-85 N-100 Q-105
B-430	Countergirl (hotel & rest.) Counterman, Lunchroom or coffee shop	P-85 K-75 F-75 M-75
B-431	Merchandise Packer (any ind.)	N-70 Q-85 F-70 M-85
B-432	Die Casting Machine Operator (nonfer.metal alloys & prod.)	S-80 P-75 F-75
B-435	Coil Assembler (elec. equip.; electronics)	S-80 Q-90 F-80
B-438	Folding Machine Operator (pring. & pub.)	G-85 N-90 Q-85
B-440	Case Coverer (jewelry cases; leather prod.) Liner (jewelry cases; leather prod.)	S-80 K-90 F-90 M-95
B-445	Millwright (any ind.)	G-85 N-70 S-80 M-75



# xxvii

B-446	dado da	P-75 Q-95 K-80	
B-447	Waitress (hotel & rest.)	N-85 M-85	
B-449	Key Punch Operator (clerical)	G-85 N-85 Q-90 F-95	
B-455	Carpet Layer (ret. tr.) Linoleum Layer (const.; ret. tr.)	N-85 S-95 M-80	
B-457	Venetian Blind Assembler (window shade &fix)	)K-85 F-85 M-85	
B-458	Weighing Station Operator (gov. ser.)	G-75 V-75 N-80 Q-80	
B-459	Intercome Serviceman (any ind.)	V-80 S-100 F-75	
B-461	Ward Attendant (medical ser.)	G-75 V-75 N-75 Q-70	**
B-462	Assembler, Electrical accessories (elc. equip.	P-80 F-85 M-100	
B-463	Packer (glass mfg.)	Q-75 K-80 M-100	•
B-464	Candy Packer (confection.)	K-80 F-80 M-85	
B-465	Meta-Chair Assembler (funr.)	K-80 F-80 M-90	

ERIC

Full Yeart Provided by ERIC

		xxviii
B-466	Routeman, Retail Dairy Products	G-85 N-105 Q-80
B-473	Construction-Equipment Mechanic (const.)	G-85 S-80 F-75
B-474	Nurse, Practical (medical serv.)	G-75 P-70 Q-85 K-85
B-477	Director School Lunch Program (hotel & rest	)G-80 V-80 Q-80
B-479	Telephone Deputy (bus. ser.)	V-80 Q-90 K-100
B-480	Welder, Inert Gas (any ind.)	G-70 S-80 P-80
B-487	Wire Drawer (wire)	P~85 Q <b>~</b> 95 M <b>~</b> 80
B-488	Cement Mason (const.)	G-70 N-70 M-90
B-489	Braiding-Machine Operator (cot. small wares textiles	F-75 M-80
B-491	Compression-Molding Machine Tender (fabric, plastics prod.)	K-75 F-85 M-85
B-492 <sup>′</sup>	Condenser Winder (electronics) Stamper Welder, Spot	G-75 S-75 K-85 F-90
B <b>-</b> 493	Order Filler (any ind.)	G-75 N-70 Q-90 K-85

•		xxix
B-494	Coil Winder (elec. equip.)	P-80 Q-90 F-85 M-85
B-497	Litho Artist (print. & pub.)	G-85 S-90 Q-95 K-80
B-501	Ornamental-Iron Worker (const.) Structural-Steel Worker "	S-85 P-80 Q-90
B-503	Assembler (rubber goods)	Q-75 K-75 M-85
B-505	Injection-Molding-Machine Operator (Plastics, fabric. prod.)	P-85 Q-85 K-95
B-507	Electronic Assemblies Inspector	Q-85 F-85 M-105
B-508	Operating Room Technician (medical ser.)	G-85 S-80 M-90
B-509	Vermin Exterminator (bus. ser.)	S-85 K-75 M-90
B-514	Physician's Assistant (med. ser.)	G-85 V-105 N-80 Q-95
B <b>-</b> 516	Ward Clerk, Hospital (clerical)	G-80 V-100 Q-90
B517	Plasterer (const.)	N-80 P-85 M-100
B-518	Roofer, Composition(const.)	P-70 K-70 M-80



		XXX
B-524	Coil Opener & down ender Operator (iron & steel)  Conveyor Man """  Cooling Conveyor Operator """  Tester Conveyor Operator """  Thread Entry Conveyor Operator """  Yard Transfer Conveyor Operator """	G-70 S-75 M-75
B-525	Battery Loader	K-80 F-70 M-75
B <b>-</b> 527	Autoclave Operator (chem.)	G-70 N-75 S-90
B <b>-</b> 529	Barber (per. ser.)	P-75 K-90 F-90
B <b>-</b> 530	Instrument Assembler (any ind.)	S-80 F-95 M-85
B-532	Charwoman (any ind.) Maid, Ward (med. ser.) Porter I (any ind.)	V-70 M-70
B-534	Cold Saw Operator (iron and steel) Cold Sizing Mill operator " " Decambering Mill Operator " " Flying Cut-Off Machine Operator (iron&steel) Rotary Straightener Operator " " Straightener Machine Operator " " Tube Straightener Operator " " Welder (iron and steel) Welder, Assistant (iron and steel)	S-75 )P-70 F-75
B <b>-</b> 535	Inspector-Packer (pottery and porc.)	P-75 K-85 M-75
B-537	Assembler (laundry) Flatwork Catcher (laundry) Flatwork Feeder " Flatwork Folder " Laundry Collector "	K-80 M-80



XXXI
3-75 F-70 M-70
G-80 N-70 S-90
K-85 M-85

 $oldsymbol{A}_{ij}$  , which is the state of the state of the state of  $oldsymbol{A}_{ij}$  , which is the state of  $oldsymbol{A}_{ij}$ 

.

ERIC

#### PREFACE

The syllabus prepared for this study is an endeavor to provide occupational information for mentally retarded high school boys. Teachers engaged in the field of Special Education find it difficult to obtain occupational information suitably oriented to these students.

It is desirable that mentally retarded high school boys receive information commensurate with their ability to successfully perform in the occupational world.

It is important to present as many occupations as is practical to these students because their abilities, skills, likes and dislikes vary.

Since this is a primary course in occupational information, no attempt has been made to compare unrealistic occupational aspirations with those in which the student can perform satisfactorily, nor has an attempt been made to make conclusions about which occupation a student should choose. However, an attempt was made to answer questions posed by the students.

A positive approach was used at all times, projecting only those occupations in which the student could perform with satisfaction to himself and to his employer.

The syllabus prepared for this course represents a perusal of occupational information received from national sources, state departments of education and Employment Security, as well as from private industry:



The demands and needs of the occupational world change daily. Considering that some occupations may become obsolete in a short period of time, it is necessary for the instructor to have access to current occupational information at all times.

With comprehension of the many difficulties encountered in an effort to present a series of lessons to mentally retarded youth, it is the author's sincere desire that this study will prove to be beneficial in the projection of occupational information to mentally retarded high school boys.



#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

When one becomes engaged in a study designed to affect the lives of young people, the need for assistance from those learned and skilled in the particular field of research becomes apparent.

A panel of specialists in the field of youth occupational guidance and placement has contributed to this work.

I wish to express my appreciation to Franklyn Coleman, Chief, Counseling and Special Services, State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security; Wendel Taylor, M.D.T.A. Coordinator, State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security; Michael Guariglia, Rehabilitation Counselor, State of Nevada, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation; John M. Lindsay, Veterans Employment Representative, State of Nevada, United States Department of Labor; and Willa M. Huston, Assistant Home Agent, Washoe County Cooperative Extension Work, Agriculture and Home Economics, Max C. Fleischmann College of Agriculture, Reno, Nevada.

Permission to use printed material was given by Mrs.

John D. Harris, Assistant to the Director, Institute of Life
Insurance, New York.

Lillian Gentry Barnum



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

DRSSON	NUMBER	L
I.	OUR BASIC NEEDS	1
II.	FINDING A JOB	
	Part 1	6
	FINDING A JOB	
	Part 2	.0
III.	PREPARE FOR WORK	.4
IV.	DON'T BE A DRIFTER	.7
<b>v</b> .	THE DROP OUT	?3
VI.	FREIGHT - RAILROAD	
	Part 1	<b>3</b> .
	FREIGHT	
	Truck Driving	
	Part 2	7
	FREIGHT	
	Taxicab Driver	
	Part 3	3
VII.	COMMUNICATION	
	Part 1	.7
	COMMUNICATION	
	Telephone Company Plant Man	
	Part 2	3
	COMMUNICATION	
	Electrician's Handy Man	
	Part 3	7
		٠



#### xxxvi

**\*** 

Lesson	NUMBER PAGE	
vIII.	HOBBIES	
IX.	BAKERS AND BAKING 65	
x.	RETAIL SALES - GENERAL	
	Part 1	
	RETAIL SALES - GROCERY STORE	
	Meat Wrapper	
V.	Part 2	j.
•	RETAIL SALES - LARGE GROCERY STORE	
	Courtesy Clerks	
•	Part 3 84	
XI.	CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES	
	Part 1	
	CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES	
	Forestry Helpers or Aides	
	Part 2	
	CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES	
	Farming	
	Part 3	
XII.	AUTO INDUSTRY	
	Mechanics	
	Part 1 107	
	AUTO INDUSTRY	•
	Tune-Up Man	
	Part 2	

																	D A A TO
LESSON	NUMBER					•										•	PAGE
XIII.	SERVICES																
	Landsca	ping															
	Part	1.	• •	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•.	•	•	•	•	•	•	120
	SERVICES																
	Dry Cle	anin	g														•
	Part	2 .	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	• .	•	•	•	•	•	125
u	SERVICES				į				v.								
	Barber											•					
	Part	3	•	• •	•	• •	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	131
	SERVICES														,		
	Uphols	terer	• ¹ s	He	lpe	r											
	Part	4	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	137
	SERVICES			•													•
	Hotels	- Mo	te	ls													
	Part	5	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	143
	SERVICES				1					•			·		•		
	Bus Bo	y			1												
	Part	6	•	• •	•	• •	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	151
XIV.	OWN YOUR	OWN	BU	SIN	ESS	5	•	●.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	155
XV.	INSURANC	E															
	Employ	ment	Se	cur	ity	<b>7</b> –	Un	em;	plo	o <b>y</b> i	mei	nt	C	om;	p e	188	ation
	Part	1	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	166
	INSURANC																
•	Social	. Sec	uri	.ty	- (	)1d	Ag	•	an	d	Su:	rv:	iv	or	<b>'</b> 8	I	nsurance
	Par	t 2	•	• •	•	• (	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	173
	•				4,	\$9				•							

ERIC Probat Position EDD

#### xxxviii

LESSON	NUMBER PAG	łΕ
xv.	INSURANCE	
	Workmen's Compensation - Industrial Insurance	
	State of Nevada	
	Part 3	33
XVI.	WORKING FOR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT UNITED STATES	
	OF AMERICA	<b>39</b>
XVII.	MIND YOUR MANNERS	
•	Belonging is Fun	<b>)</b> 9
ZVIII.	YOU AND YOUR BUDGET	)6
BIBLIO	RAPHY	Ļ9



# LESSON NUMBER I

# OUR BASIC NEEDS

# I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO PRESENT SOME REASONS WHY IT IS NECESSARY FOR EVERYONE WHO IS ABLE TO DO SO TO CONTRIBUTE TO HIS WELFARE

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Student participation
    - a. general discussion
    - b. determine daily needs
  - 2. Presentation of posters and pictures
    - a. food
    - b. clothing
    - c. shelter
    - d. education
    - e. recreation
    - f. medical care
    - g. transportation
  - 3. Newspapers (current issues)
    - a. study prices of
      - (1) food
      - (2) clothing
      - (3) shelter

- 4. Blackboard outline
- B. GENERAL DISCUSSION 1
  - 1. Discuss the cost of
    - a. food
      - (1) at home
      - (2) away from home
    - b. clothing
      - (1) every day
      - (2) school
      - (3) sports
    - c. shelter
      - (1) at home
        - (a) house
        - (b) trailer house
      - (2) away from home
        - (a) rent
    - d. education
      - (1) books and supplies
    - e. recreation
      - (1) clothing
      - (2) equipment
      - (3) dues and fees



William F. Sniff, A Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded Young Adult (Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois: 1962), pp. 90-103.

- f. medical care
  - (1) insurance
    - (a) family
    - (b) school (student protection)
- g. transportation
  - (1) school bus
  - (2) family car
  - (3) own car
  - (4) car pool
  - (5) taxi

# III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should be aware of the basic needs of each individual
  - 2. He should realize that the basic needs of each individual cost money
  - 3. He should have a desire to contribute to his own welfare
- B. VALUE TO THE STUDENT
  - l. Specific information is supplied to the student about the daily needs of an individual
  - 2. Specific information is given about the cost of the daily needs of an individual
  - 3. The student should realize the obligation he has to share in providing for his daily needs

# C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS

- 1. It is suggested that the student keep a daily record for a period of one week of his
  - a. income or allowance
  - b. expenses

# IV. VOCABULARY

Basic: necessary

# V. AIDS

8

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Posters
  - 3. Pictures
  - 4. Newspapers
    - a. current issues listing prices of
      - (1) food
      - (2) clothing
      - (3) shelter
        - (a) houses
        - (b) rent
      - (4) automobile
  - 5. Insurance information
    - a. personal
      - (1) use personal insurance policy



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 72.

- (2) family
  - (a) consult insurance company
- b. school
  - (1) student protection
    - (a) consult school principal

#### LESSON NUMBER II

## FINDING A JOB

#### Part 1

#### I. OBJECTIVE

Ŷ

ERIC FOUNDAMENT OF THE PROVIDENCE OF THE PROVIDE OF THE PROVIDENCE OF THE PROVIDENCE OF THE PROVIDENCE OF THE PROVIDE OF THE PROVIDE OF TH

A. TO STUDY SOME CONDITIONS PERTAINING TO JOB SIT-UATIONS THAT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BEFORE A JOB DETERMINATION IS MADE

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Preview reference material a. select a job to study 2
  - 2. Some important steps to consider when look-ing for a job 3
  - 3. Blackboard outline
    - a. what kind of a job do you want

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Finney Company, <u>Finding Your Job</u> (Minneapolis, Minnesota: 1963), Unit 2 Volume 1.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid.; and The American Institute For Research,

Guide to Jobs For The Mentally Retarded (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964).

Esther O. Carson, Campus Work Experience (California: 1962), pp. 2-3; Esther O. Carson, Teenagers Prepare For Work (California: 1962), Book II, pp. 39-45 and 79-91; Science Research Associates, Inc., Keys To Vocational Decisions (Chicago, Illinois: 1964), pp. 6-32; and William F. Sniff, A Curriculum For The Mentally Retarded Young Adult (Illinois, 1962), pp. 71-88.

- b. where can you receive training for this job
  - (1) school
  - (2) on the job
  - c. does this job offer
    - (1) steady work
    - (2) work near home
    - (3) strenuous work
    - (4) chance for advancement
    - (5) good salary
    - (6) good working conditions
    - (7) workers benefits
      - (a) insurance
      - (b) vacation
      - (c) pension plan
    - (8) tools or equipment provided by
      - (a) company
      - (b) worker
    - (9) health requirements
    - (10) educational requirements
    - (11) union member
- 4. Where to secure information about the job
  - a. confer with teacher
    - (1) school library
    - (2) school movies

- 5. Where to get help in finding your job
  - a. prospective employer
    - (1) make an appointment for an interview
  - b. parents
    - (1) friends who own their business
  - c. teacher
    - (1) job counselor (school)
  - d. Employment Security Department
    - (1) state or local office

#### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. During the school year the student should become familiar with the important steps to consider when looking for a job
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. This study should provide a plan or outline for the student to follow when considering
    - a. the kind of a job wanted
    - b. how to obtain a job
    - c. training required
    - d. how to apply for a job
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS
  - 1. The student should observe job situations
  - 2. confer with



- a. teacher
- b. family
- c. counselor
  - (1) take necessary high school courses
  - (2) secure on the job training

# IV. VOCABULARY

Employer: one who hires 4

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 269.

#### LESSON NUMBER II

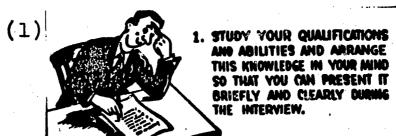
#### FINDING A JOB

Part 2

#### I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO PREPARE FOR AN INTERVIEW WITH A PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYER

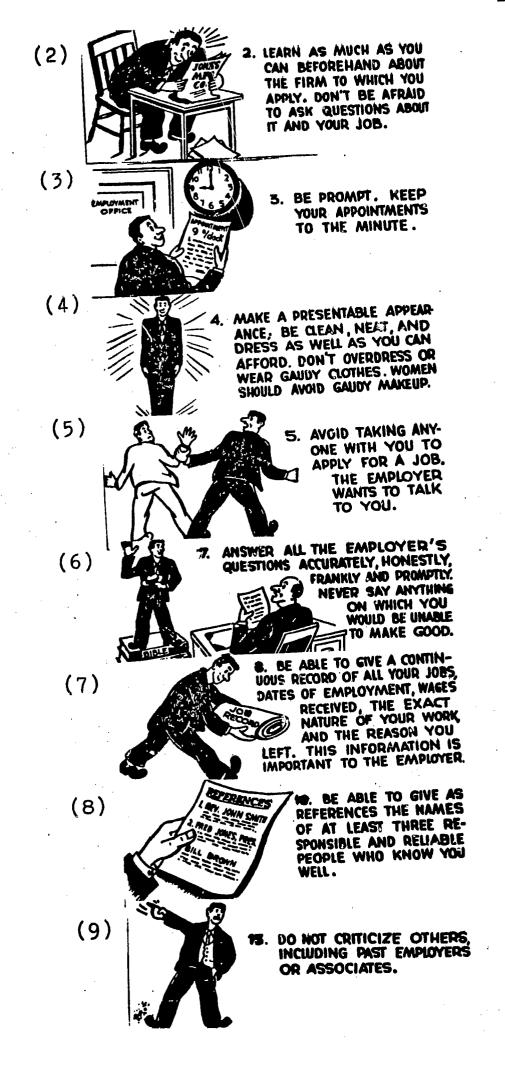
- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General class discussion: an interview with your prospective employer
    - a. students observations
    - b. what the prospective employer would expect from the student 1
  - 2. Blackboard outline
  - 3. An interview with a prospective employer <sup>2</sup>
    - a. list of suggestions for proper behavior (with illustrations)



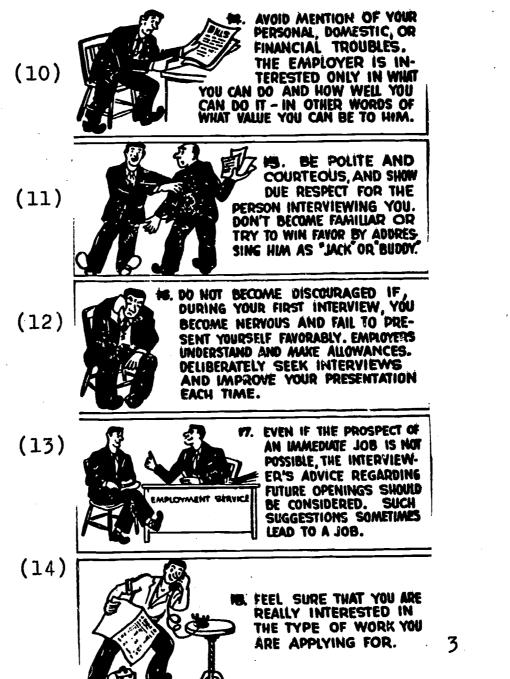
James C. Worthy, What Employers Want (Science Research Inc., Chicago, Illinois: 1950), pp. 5-48.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Esther O. Carson, <u>Teenagers Prepare for Work</u> (9th ed.) (1957), pp. 47-48.



ERIC AFUILTENT Provided by ERIC



# III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - Students should be aware of what will be expected of them when they are applying for a job



<sup>3&</sup>quot;How to Sell Yourself to an Employer" (State of Nevada Employment Security Department, Counseling Service Department, Carson City, Nevada). (Mimeographed).

# B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. The student should be prepared to make the proper approach to a prospective employer
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that students practice the art of asking for a job with
    - a. parents
    - b. friends
    - c. teachers

# IV. VOCABULARY

Employee: one who works 4

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Websters</u> New <u>Collegiate</u> <u>Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 269.

# LESSON NUMBER III

# PREPARE FOR WORK

# I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC

- A. TO PROVIDE A BACKGROUND OF INFORMATION THAT WILL HELP PREPARE THE STUDENT FOR WORK
- B. TO ENCOURAGE THE STUDENT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE WORK OPPORTUNITIES PROVIDED AT HOME AND AT SCHOOL

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General discussion
    - a. students work interests
    - b. students work experience
  - 2. Preview lesson material
    - a. reference material
      - (1) Teenagers Prepare For Work 1
      - (2) Campus Work Experience 2
      - (3) The Job Ahead 3

lesther O. Carson, Teenagers Prepare For Work (16th ed.), Vol. I, No. 1 and 2, 1954.

<sup>2&</sup>lt;sub>Esther 0. Carson, Campus Work Experience</sub> (2nd ed.), Vol. I, No. 3, 1962.

Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Key to Vocational</u>
<u>Decisions</u> (Chicago, Illinois: 1964), pp. 6-45.

- 3. Blackboard outline
  - a. high school courses that provide work experience
    - (1) shop
    - (2) home economics
    - (3) music
    - (4) art
    - (5) agriculture
    - (6) business
  - b. engage in work
    - (1) at home
    - (2) household duties
    - (3) yard
    - (4) shopping
    - c. at school
      - (1) assist classroom teacher
        - (a) housekeeping duties
        - (b) operating projector, tape recorder, and record player
      - (2) assist other teachers
        - (a) playground
        - (b) gymnasium
        - (c) stage
  - 4. Secure part time work

ERIC Founded by ERIC

#### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHERS EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - Students should become aware of the need for educational preparation for work, and the need for work experience
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The lesson provides important information for the student who intends to work
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student make his desires known to the teacher
    - a. desire to learn a trade
    - b. desire to work
    - c. desire to take additional study courses

# IV. VOCABULARY

- V. AIDS
  - A. CLASSROOM AIDS
    - 1. Blackboard



#### LESSON NUMBER IV

# DON'T BE A DRIFTER

## I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO CONSIDER SOME OF THE ADVANTAGES GAINED BY
  BECOMING PART OF A COMMUNITY
  - 1. To study the community as a whole
    - a. to consider what the community has to offer its citizens
    - b. to discuss the necessity for each individual to contribute to the community
    - c. to project many services made available by the community to its citizens

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display pictures
    - a. public buildings
    - b. homes
    - c. recreation centers

lwilliam F. Sniff, A Curriculum For The Mentally Retarded Young Adult (Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois: 1962), pp. 18-45.

- 2. Poster
  - a. "Plan Ahead 5 10 15 Years Ahead"
- 3. General discussion
  - a. construct a hypothetical community
  - 4. Blackboard outline and illustrations
    - a. court house
      - (1) legal matters
    - b. police station
      - (1) protection
    - c. social security office
      - (1) apply for social security card
    - d. employment security office
      - (1) apply for work
    - e. hospital
      - (1) emergency
      - (2) family doctor
    - f. school <sup>2</sup>
      - (1) preparation for adult living
      - (2) learn a trade
    - g. stores (various kinds)
      - (1) establish good credit rating
      - (2) learn to be a good shopper



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Esther O. Carson, <u>Campus Work Experience</u> (2nd ed.) (1962), p. 22.

- h. bank
  - (1) establish good credit rating
  - (2) finance
    - (a) home
    - (b) education
    - (c) car
  - (3) establish character reference
  - i. church
    - (1) volunteer work
    - (2) make friends
      - (3) secure aid in times of distress
  - j. recreational centers
    - (1) have fun
    - (2) make friends
    - (3) engage in sports
    - (4) build strong bodies
  - k. community services
    - (1) use of telephone and telegraph
    - (2) lights and water
    - (3) garbage collection
    - (4) transportation
  - 1. Organization
    - (1) school
    - (2) community

- m. home 3
  - (1) become part of the community
  - (2) family association
  - (3) responsibility of each member of the family
  - (4) pride in home ownership
- n. paying your way
  - (1) city taxes
  - (2) dues, clubs and organizations
  - (3) donations
    - (a) worthy causes
- o. people on the move 4
  - (1) name some reasons why people move
  - (2) you can participate in community living even if you change your residence by attending
    - (a) school
    - (b) church
    - (c) engaging in sports
    - (d) engaging in community activities



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 21.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Keys To Vocational</u>
<u>Decisions</u> (Walter M. Lifton, Chicago, Illinois: 1964),
pp. 215-217.

- p. plan ahead (general discussion) 5
  - (1) consider
    - (a) occupations
    - (b) beneficial school courses
    - (c) sections of the country where you would like to live

## III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should feel that he can contribute to the success of the community by participating in building a hypothetical community
  - 2. This should be a pleasant experience
  - 3. The student should be aware of some of the advantages gained by belonging and contributing to a community
  - B. VALUE TO STUDENT
    - 1. The student should realize the advantages gained when one establishes a residence and becomes part of a community
  - C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
    - 1. It is suggested that the student

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 410, para. 2.

- a. make a list of reasons why he believes it is important to belong to a community
- b. make a list of reasons why one should not be a drifter

# IV. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Pictures
  - 2. Poster
  - 3. Blackboard illustrations and outline



# LESSON NUMBER V

# THE DROP OUT

### I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO PRESENT A FACTUAL LESSON ON THE ADVANTAGES
THE STUDENT MAY HAVE WHO COMPLETES HIS HIGH
SCHOOL TRAINING

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Round table discussion
    - a. the drop out  $^1$
  - 2. Blackboard outline
    - a. advantages of being a high school graduate
      - (1) selection of jobs
      - (2) joining the armed services
      - (3) increased earning ability
      - (4) opportunities for additional educational and training
      - (5) friends

lark County School District, Summary of School Withdrawals (Las Vegas, Nevada: 1964); Vocational Rehabilitation, Charles O. Ryan Consultant, A Survey of High School Drop Outs Attending Evening Adult Education Programs in the Washoe County Schools (Carson City, Nevada, 1964); and "Male High School Drop Outs Who Registered With the Reno Office Employment Security Department During the 1962-63 School Year." (Mimeographed.)

# CLARK COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT Summary of School Withdrawals from 5-4-64 to 5-29-64

			School Year
		Total from 5-4-64	
		to 5-29-64	5-29-64
1.	Total number of students withdrawn under		
	categories W-5, W-6, and W-8:	33	568
2.	Number of schools reporting withdrawals:	•	51
3.	Number of senior high schools reporting	•	
	withdrawals:	• 5	27
4.	Number of junior high schools reporting		
	withdrawals:	4	20
5.	Number of rural schools reporting withdrawals:	•	0
4.	Totals by estemory:		•
	W-5 Pupil withdrew after passing compulsory		•
	school age.	11	183
	W-6 Pupil withdrew and was issued work permit	Q	36
	W-8 Pupil withdrawn because of death,		
	discharge, etc.	22	349
7.	Totals by sext		
	Boys	19	310
	Girls Girls	14	228
8.	Total by age:		
	13 years	0	3
	14 years	1	22
	15 years	3	39
	16 years	9	83
	17 years	13	250
	18 to 20 years	7	138
	Cvar 21 years	0	17



				Total from 5-4-64 to 5-29-64	School Year Cumulative Total Co 5-29-64
9.	Totals by gra	ade: Grade	7	1 .	10
		Grade	8	2	22
		Grade		<b>2</b>	57
•	•	Grade	10	9	133
	•	Grade		12	156
		Crade		6	159
			1 Education	<b>1</b>	36
10.	Totals by rac			0.0	161
	Gode: A - C	aucasian	•	26	464
	B - No	egroid	,	6	75
		riental		1	1 15
		merican Indi		0	19
	•	panish Ameri	can	0	17
	F - 0	ther		O ,	<b>*</b>
11.	Totals by re-	ason:		· <b>1</b>	22
			ental disability	Š	85
	B - W		•	Š	83
•	_	nlistment		ň	8
		eath		ž	3
		xpulsion		ō	2
		uspension		Š	71
			narried pregnancy	ĭ	25
		married pro	-	ŝ	151
*	I = G	eneral disi	ncerest 1-14b- for toochor	or teachers 0	0
. •	J - P	erticular di	islike for teacher	A CERCIICA O	15
	K = C	ionsistant i	ailure to achieve	and make 3	21
	L - C	comitment to	o correctional in	lone 1	10
		kason unkno	s to obey regulati wn	î	19
12.	Total by yes	ırs' residen	ce:		
,	Gode: A - I	less than 1	year	3	94
		to 2 years		6	90
		to 5 years		8	120
•		to 10 year		<b>11</b>	130
		ll years or		5	95
	NA - Not Available			0	34
13.	Totals by ac	chievement p	attern:		
	<u>General</u>			•	32
•	Code: G - C			2	137
		Average		30	168
	P ÷ 1		<b>.</b>	0	31
	NA -	Not Availab	70	•	₩ ==

ERIC ...

		<b>:</b> .	Total from 5-4-64 to 5-29-64	School Year Cumulative total 5-29-64
Reading	•		•	•
Code:	G = Good		1	45
	A - Average		<b>3</b>	139
	P - Poor		29	344
	MA - Not Available		•	40
Arithm	etic		•	
Code:	G - Good		1	40
,	A - Average		2	131
	P - Poor		30	231
	NA - Not Available		0	74
	by attendance patterns		•	4.00
Code:			1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	48
	A - Average	•	3	86
	P - Foor		29	425
	NA - Not Available		0	7
	by adjustment patterns		•	***
Code:	G - Good			77 153
•	A - Average		**	310
	P - Poor		<b>29</b> 0	31
•	NA - Not Aveilable		•	·
	by number of retentions:			338
Codes	N - None		. E5	24
	El - Elementary (1)			<b>4</b>
	E2 - Elementery (2)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ă
	E3 - Stementary (3)		ā	1
	EA - Elementary (4) E5 - Elementary (5)		ŏ	ž
	84 - Secondary (4)		ŏ	Ĩ
	Si - Secondary (1)		1	79
	82 - Secondary (2)		Ž	17
	83 - Secondary (3)	,	Ĩ	. 8
	84 - Secondary (4)	•	1	
	NA - Not Available		1	88
Totals	by number of delinquency	referrals:		•
Codes		·, ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18	347
<del></del>	0 - One to five		9	61
	F - Over five	•	•	80
	MA - Not Available		<b>O</b>	61
	•			•

MB: b Attach.

661

Mr. David A. Sands, Assistant Superintendent - Instruction Mr. Lyal Burkholder, Director of Area Schools Mr. P. A. Diskin, Director of Student Services Mr. James Williams, Director of Secondary Schools

#### B. FILM

- 1. Title: The Drop Out
  - a. 10 min., sound, color
  - b. Sid Davis Productions (1962)
  - c. Source: University of Arizona
- 2. Film content
  - The problems of the "drop out" as told a. through the story of a high school boy. The film shows us the difficulties he encounters as he applies for work. loss of his high school friends, and particularly his girl, due to lack of common interests and participation in The frustration of school activities. not obtaining work leads to depression and to quarrels with his parents. Work as a bus-boy at the local school "hangout" leads to further dejection. film ends on a question of misgivings about his future.
  - 3. Concepts or ideas to look for in the film
    - a. reasons for student drop-out in school
    - b. relationship with high school friends after dropping
    - c. problems encountered after quitting school

- d. parental attitudes toward boy
- e. value of education in today's society
- f. decisions about future left unanswered
- 4. Questions for discussion
  - a. what was, or could have been, the role of the counselor in this situation
  - b. how did parental attitudes affect the boy
  - c. how could counseling have helped this situation
  - d. what were reasons for, and effect of,
     losing high school friends
  - e. in what ways did the lack of education hinder his opportunities
  - f. how will the story of this "drop-out" end

NOTE: This film on "The Drop Out" was selected because it was considered to be appropriate for presentation to mentally retarded high school boys.

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. Students should express their opinions about the high school drop out problem
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. This lesson could have far reaching effects on the determination of the student to finish high school



- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student discuss his problems as they arise with
    - a. parents
    - b. teacher
    - c. counselor
  - 2. It is suggested that an effort be made to overcome difficulties that may prevent the student from completing his high school training through guidance by
    - a. teacher
    - b. counselor
    - c. principal
    - d. parents

# IV. VOCABULARY

Drop Out: one who quits school before completing his studies

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM
  - 1. Blackboard



# LESSON NUMBER VI

# FREIGHT - RAILROAD

#### Part 1

#### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PROJECT THE IMPORTANCE OF THE FREIGHTING INDUSTRY
  - 1. To study possible job opportunities offered by the freighting industry
  - 2. To study possible job opportunities offered by related work

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
- B. FILM
  - 1. Title: Freight Railroad
    - a. 16 mm. 13 minutes print number 7
    - b. black and white no charge
    - c. source: State of Nevada, Department of Education, Guidance Service Department, Carson City, Nevada
  - 2. Film content
    - a. shows how, when, where and why freight trains are kept moving
    - b. specific jobs are clearly defined as to their purpose

- 3. Concept and ideas to look for in the film
  - a. the manipulation of the freight train and cars by tower control
  - b. the many men and the various jobs performed in moving the freight
  - c. the duties of the train men
    - (1) conductors
    - (2) engineers
    - (3) fireman
    - (4) others
- 4. Related jobs
  - a. trucks and truck driving
  - b. use of portable equipment
  - c. men loading and unloading freight cars and trucks
  - d. transporting the entire train by ferry boat
- 5. Questions for discussion
  - a. many railroad employees are being replaced by automation
  - b. this freight train was transporting many products
    - (1) name some of them
  - c. we depend on freight transportation for much of the material and produce used in



our daily lives. Why?

- d. how many jobs were illustrated in the film
  - (1) list them
- e. related jobs (railroad, freight) do not require apprenticeship training
  - (1) warehousemen
  - (2) truck drivers
  - (3) portable equipment operators and helpers
  - (4) men to load and unload freight cars
- 6. Other jobs
  - a. railroad maintenance 1
    - (1) cars
    - (2) buildings
  - b. cleaning
  - c. repairing
  - d. road bed maintenance
- C. FACT SHEET
  - 1. Present outlook
    - a. slow decline in job opportunities
  - 2. Trend to
    - a. airplanes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Finney Company, Finding Your Job (Minneapolis, Minnesota: 1962), Unit 2, Vol. III, p. 3.

- b. bus
  - (1) for passenger travel
- c. truck
  - (1) for freight
- d. pipe-line
  - (1) for oil transportation
- 3. Railroad freight traffic expected to rise in the next 10 to 15 years
- 4. Age requirement
  - a. 21 years of age
- 5. Health requirement
  - a. complete physical examination
  - b. health must be good
- 6. Earnings
  - a. good
    - (1) about \$2.00 per hour and up
- 7. Training
  - a. on the job
- 8. Chances for advancement
  - a. usually by seniority
  - b. depends on the department
- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. vigorous
  - b. varied
  - c. steady (part time for beginners)



- 10. Unions
  - a. yes
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 2

## III. SUMMARY

ERIC

# A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT

- 1. The student should realize that despite prospects for declining employment in railroad work, job opportunities will be available for thousands of new railroad workers during the 1960's 3
- 2. Among the most numerous will be jobs in construction and maintenance work along the right-of-way 4

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. Securing a job with a railroad company is a good choice of work
- 2. There will always be a need for railroad transportation
- 3. Railroad companies maintain high working standards and the employee benefit program is excellent

United States Bureau Outlook Handbook (Washington, D.C.: United States Bureau of Labor, 1963,64), pp. 683-704.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup><u>Ibid.</u>, p. 686, para. 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Finney Company, <u>loc. cit.</u>

# C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. Visit a railroad company
  - a. inquire about the job in which you are interested
  - b. secure application forms
- 2. Take preparatory courses in high school
- 3. With the aid of the teacher or vocational advisor, outline a method of procedure to secure the job you want

## IV. VOCABULARY

Featherbedding: to require unneeded workmen 5

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Film



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 303.

#### LESSON NUMBER VI

## FREIGHT

#### Truck Driving

#### Part 2

# I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO STUDY THE VARIOUS KINDS OF TRUCK DRIVING

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display pictures of trucks
    - a. heavy trucks
    - b. light trucks
    - c. delivery trucks
  - 2. Trace truck routes on the blackboard
    - a. across country hauls
    - b. short hauls
    - c. local delivery
  - 3. Blackboard outline
    - a. breakdown of different kinds of truck driving 1
      - (1) heavy trucking



<sup>1&</sup>quot;Truck Drivers," Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc. (New York: 1963).

- (a) must be good driver to qualify considering the congested city streets, tight parking spaces, narrow alleys, and narrow loading platforms
- (2) light truck driving
  - (a) store deliveries
  - (b) route deliveries include receiving money, making change,
     giving receipts, and making
     C.O.D. deliveries
- (3) route deliveries <sup>2</sup>
  - (a) milk
  - (b) bread
  - (c) laundry
  - (d) ice cream
- b. some training procedures
  - (1) start as a warehouseman
  - (2) go out on trucks with regular driver
  - (3) get a job
- c. warehouseman
  - (1) loading and unloading

<sup>2&</sup>quot;Routeman", Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc. (New York: 1960).

- (a) trains
- (b) trucks
- (2) storage
  - (a) lifting
  - (b) maintenance
- (3) delivery
  - (a) trucks

# B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. very good
- 2. Future trend
  - a. upward
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. heavy truckdriving
    - (1) 25 years of age
  - b. regular truck driving
    - (1) 21 years of age (sometimes under 21)
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. physically strong
  - b. good eyesight
  - c. good hearing
- 5. Earnings

ERIC Provided by ERIC

- a. local truck drivers
  - (1) average hourly wage \$2.56 per hour

- b. helpers
  - (1) \$1.75 per hour
    - (a) wages vary, usually high, due to overtime worked
- 6. Training
  - a. on the job mostly
- 7. Other requirements
  - a. drivers license
  - b. chauffers license
  - c. pleasant personality
- 8. Requirements
  - a. complete grade school
  - b. 2 to 4 years of high school
- 9. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
- 10. Benefits
  - a. required state and federal protection
  - b. insurances
  - c. vacation
- 11. Work conditions
  - a. depends on trucking job
    - (1) at-home delivery
      - (a) taxi cab driving
      - (b) across country runs
    - (2) away from home delivery
      - (a) out-door work



- (b) strenuous
- (c) long hours
- 12. Union
- 13. Location
  - a. universal 3

#### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. It is expected that the student will acquire specific knowledge about truck drivers
- B. VALUE TO STUDENTS
  - 1. Truck driving offers job possibilities for young men who can qualify to be truck drivers
  - Truck driving offers job possibilities for school drop outs
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS
  - 1. It is suggested that student confer with teacher
    - a. make arrangements to take high school drivers course

# IV. VOCABULARY

ERIC

Transportation: system of moving persons or goods from one place to another 4

United States Eureau Of Labor, 1963-64), pp. 457-471.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 904.

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Posters

## LESSON NUMBER VI

#### FREIGHT

#### Taxicab Driver

#### Part 3

# I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO CONSIDER THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR NEW WORKERS
TO BECOME TAXICAB DRIVERS DURING THE NEXT FEW
YEARS

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General class discussion
    - a. students interested in becoming taxi drivers
    - b. the need for taxi drivers
      - (1) many people need transportation
    - c. some duties of the taxicab drivers
      - (1) assist passengers
      - (2) pick up and deliver packages
      - (3) transport crippled children to and from school
    - d. operation
      - (1) cab stands
      - (2) wait in front of theatres, hotels, bus terminals, other buildings

- (3) two way radio system
- (4) keep records
  - (a) date passenger was picked up
  - (b) time passenger was picked up
  - (c) place passenger was picked up
- e. some requirements
  - (1) knowledge of city streets
  - (2) neatness of dress
  - (3) pleasant manner 1
  - (4) must have taxi driver's license
- 2. Blackboard outline
- B. FACT SHEET
  - 1. Present outlook
    - a. job opportunities are generally available in this craft
  - 2. Future trends
    - centers due to tendency of urbanites to move to the suburbs
  - 3. Age requirements
    - a. 21 and up
  - 4. Health requirements
    - a. no specific



loccupational Outlook Handbook, (Washington, D. C.: United States Bureau of Labor, 1963-64), pp. 469-471.

#### 5. Wages

- a. wages are generally based on a daily guarantee and split of receipts
- b. some employers will guarantee \$12.00 or 60% of the daily receipts to the driver
- c. tips are extra
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. good knowledge of traffic laws
- 7. Training requirements
  - a. most taxi drivers are ex-messenger boys, truck driver helpers, or delivery men
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. very little opportunity for advancement
  - b. they can secure better taxi stations with seniority
- 9. Benefits
  - a. paid vacations are generally included as a part of the compensation plan
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside of a vehicle
- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. in large urban centers taxi drivers are unionized. 2



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Dept. of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nev:1963).

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. It is expected that the student may be interested in becoming a taxicab driver
- B. VALUE TO STUDENTS
  - 1. Specific information has been provided about duties and requirements of a taxicab driver
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that interested students consult
    - a. teacher
    - b. prepare to take driver training course

### IV. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard



## LESSON NUMBER VII

### COMMUNICATION

#### Part 1

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO TRACE THE GROWTH OF COMMUNICATION FACILITIES
  BRIEFLY
- B. TO STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF COMMUNICATION
  - 1. General
  - 2. Personal

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Relate stories about
    - a. telephone and telegraph 1
    - b. Samuel B. Morse
    - c. Alexander Graham Bell 3
    - d. television 4

ERIC

<sup>1</sup> The Book of Popular Science (New York: Grolier Inc., 1961), Volume II, pp. 377-395.

Wilder, Ludlum and Brown, This is America's Story (Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1960), p. 277.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup><u>Ibid</u>., pp. 431-432.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Thid.</u>, pp. 433-531.

DOMESTIC SERVICE		INTERNATIONAL SERVI	CE
eck the class of service desired; herwise this message will be sent as a fast telegram	TERN UNION	Check the class of service de otherwise the message wi sent at the full rate	
EGRAM	21207 (4-55)	FULL RATE	
LETTER	TELEGRAM 1207 (4-55)	LETTER TELEGRAM	
IGHT LETTER .	W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT	SHORE-SHIP	
. WDSCL. OF SVC. PD. OR COLL. CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED	
the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which c	are hereby agreed to		
		19	)
eet and No			
re of or Apt. No	Destination		· ·
4pt. 1vo			
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
		•	
•	·		
		•	
			<del></del>
		,	•
	·		
		•	
nders's name and address (For reference)	Son	der's telephone number	
		,	



- 2. Discuss early methods of communication
  - a. smoke signals
  - b. drum messages
  - c. picture writing
  - d. semaphore 5
    - (1) flag signals
  - e. mirrors
    - (1) flash messages
- 3. Student participation
  - a. write telegrams
    - (1) regular telegrams
    - (2) day letter
    - (3) night letter
  - b. send telegrams (play practice)
    - (1) collect
  - c. receive telegrams
    - (1) collect
  - d. how to use the telephone directory 6

ERIC Full Back Provided by ERIC

<sup>5</sup>Editorial Board Boy Scouts of America, Handbook For Boys (New York: Boy Scouts of America, 1948), (5th ed.), pp. 378-390.

<sup>6</sup> Esther O. Carson, Teen-Agers Prepare For Work (California: 1957), (9th ed.), p. 46.

- e. use of dial telephone  $^7$ 
  - (1) use toy dial telephone
    - (a) regular dialing
    - (b) out of town dialing
- f. how to use a pay telephone
- g. telephone courtesy
  - (1) receiving call
  - (2) placing call
  - (3) length of call
  - (4) emergency call
- 4. Play practice
  - a. the importance of communication
    - (1) person to person
  - b. communication with
    - (1) teacher
    - (2) friend
    - (3) employer
  - c. some rules to follow
    - (1) be friendly
    - (2) be courteous
    - (3) do not talk too much
  - d. some things to consider
    - (1) are people serious or are they joking
    - (2) don't be touchy



<sup>7&</sup>lt;u>Ibid</u>. p. 46.

- (3) attempt to understand the meaning of others
- (4) express yours lf clearly
- e. discussion
  - (1) everyone has problems
  - (2) consult
    - (a) parents
    - (b) teacher
    - (c) counselor
  - (3) everyone has fun
  - (4) share experience with
    - (a) parents
    - (b) teacher
    - (c) counselor
    - (d) friends
- f. make application for a job
  - (1) written 8
  - (2) by telephone 9
  - (3) in person 10
    - (a) interview

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

<sup>8&</sup>lt;u>Ibid</u>. p. 46.

<sup>9&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>

<sup>10</sup> Ibid. p. 47.

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should now have a greater degree of skill in communicating with others
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. To develop skill or to improve in the art
    of communication should add to the happiness
    and success of the individual
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student practice
    - a. use of the telephone directory
    - b. proper use of the telephone
    - c. the art of good conversation with others

## IV. VOCABULARY

Semaphore: to signal by flag 11

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Telegraph blanks
  - 3. Telephone directory
  - 4. Toy dial telephone
- B. BOY SCOUT HANDBOOK



<sup>11.</sup> A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 768.

### LESSON NUMBER VII

### COMMUNICATION

# Telephone Company Plant Man

#### Part 2

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PROJECT A LESSON IN A RELATED FIELD OF COM-MUNICATIONS
  - 1. The job of telephone plant man offers possible job opportunities in this field of work

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. LESSON OUTLINE
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. duties of a telephone plant man 1
      - (1) general repair work
      - (2) putting up fences
      - (3) building patios
      - (4) installing light switches
      - (5) mending frayed light cords
      - (6) fixing wobbly ladders
      - (7) pouring cement
      - (8) painting



Pacific Telephone, "This Is Your Plant Department" (Bell Telephone Company of Nevada, Employment Office, Reno, Nevada), phamphlet.

- b. tools required
  - (1) supplied by company
- c. requirements (general)
  - (1) handy man knowledge
  - (2) skillful use of hands
- d. requirements (ability)
  - (1) to locate trouble
  - (2) to make necessary repairs
- 2. General discussion
  - a. students interested in job
    - (1) questions
  - b. related jobs  $^2$ 
    - (1) telephone repair men
- B. FACT SHEET
  - 1. Present outlook
    - a. fair
  - 2. Future trends
    - a. telephone companies are rapidly expanding their businesses
  - 3. Age requirements
    - a. 17 to 65
  - 4. Health requirements
    - a. good
    - b. no special requirements

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc., "Communications and Utilities Occupations" (Guidance Publications, Inc., New York: 1959), number 5-51 through 5-54. (Folder).



- 5. Earnings
  - a. \$95.00 to \$115.00 weekly (varies)
- 6. Training
  - a. no special training
  - b. handy man ability
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. depends on the individual
- 8. Benefits
  - a. company policy (good)
  - b. paid vacation
  - c. insurance
  - d. retirement
- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. indoor
  - b. outdoor
    - (1) good and bad weather
- 10. Union
  - a. some employees
    - (1) not all
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 3

Pacific Telephone, <u>Loc. Cit.</u>, and United States
Department of Labor, <u>Occupational Outlook Handbook</u> (United States Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C.: 1964) p. 715, chart #42; p. 716, para. 2; p. 717.

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. Some students may have an aptitude for and could become interested in the occupation of telephone plant man
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The student may realize the possibility of becoming a telephone plant man
  - 2. The student may become interested in a related field of work
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT It is suggested that the student interested in this work contact the
  - 1. Teacher (counselor)
  - 2. Vocational counselor
  - 3. Local telephone company

### IV. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard



## LESSON NUMBER VII

## COMMUNICATION

## Electrician's Handy Man

#### Part 3

## I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO MEET THE NEED FOR INFORMATION TO BE GIVEN TO THOSE STUDENTS WHO ARE INTERESTED IN ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE REPAIR WORK

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. LESSON OUTLINE
  - 1. General discussion
  - 2. Blackboard outline
    - a. demand for electrical appliance service work
      - (1) radio
      - (2) television
      - (3) phonograph
      - (4) household appliances 1
    - b. skill required
      - (1) to locate the trouble 2
      - (2) make necessary adjustments and repairs

United States Bureau Outlook Handbook, (Washington, D.C: United States Bureau of Labor, 1963-64), p. 404 para. 2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 403.

- c. tools required
  - (1) soldering irons
  - (2) wire cutters
  - (3) magnifying glass
  - (4) long nosed pliers
- d. personal ability
  - (1) patience
  - (2) skill with the use of hands
  - (3) good eye sight
  - (4) knowledge of electrical repair work
- e. place of training
  - (1) usually at home tinkering with
    - (a) clocks
    - (b) radios
    - (c) television
    - (d) electrical appliances
  - (2) on the job training
    - (a) electrical repairman helper
    - (b) fix-it man for electrical appliance shop
- f. much work is performed in private homes or alone on the job
  - (1) special requirements
    - (a) good character
    - (b) honesty



- (c) trust worthy
- (d) dependable
- (e) good personality
- (f) can work well with others
- g. character references will be needed from employer or dependable person

#### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. good
- 2. Trend
  - a. business increasing
  - 3. Age requirement
    - a. varies
- 4. Health requirement
  - a. none
- 5. Earnings
  - a. \$95.00 weekly up
    - (1) varies with job
- 6. Training
  - a. self trained
  - b. on the job training
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. depends on individual
- 8. Benefits
  - a. varies with employer

- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. in-doors
  - b. in homes
- 10. Unions
  - a. none
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 3

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - Many students perform electrical repair work at home
  - 2. With a short period of training they can qualify for a job
  - The work of appliance servicemen is often performed with little supervision and this feature of the job may appeal to many young people"
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Electrical appliances have become a necessity in the home and industry
    - a. this means there will be ample opportunity for employment



<sup>3&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 405 para. 6.

- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student interested in electrical repair work should
    - a. repair appliances at home
    - b. visit repair shops
    - c. work as a helper
    - d. consult vocational teacher
      - (1) enroll in shop work

### IV. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Fact sheet

#### LESSON NUMBER VIII

#### HOBBIES

#### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT A LESSON ABOUT HOBBIES
  - 1. To observe the students
    - a. interests
    - b. skills
  - 2. To stimulate interest in a hobby
  - 3. To encourage the students to share their interests in hobbies with each other
  - 4. To encourage the students to contribute to the hobby of others
  - 5. To illustrate that a hobby can become a job
- B. TO HAVE A HOBBY SHOW
  - 1. To have fun

#### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display posters
    - a. music
    - b. art work (various kinds)
      - (1) painting
      - (2) drawing
      - (3) signs

- c. gardening
- d. cooking
- e. pets
- f. photography
- g. puppets
- h. woodwork
- i. antiques
- j. models
  - (1) airplanes
  - (2) cars (automobiles)
  - (3) ships
- k. coin collection
- 2. Student participation
  - a. stories about famous people who have made hobbies their career
    - (1) Walt Disney 1
    - (2) Edgar Bergen
    - (3) George Eastman 2
- 3. General discussion
  - a. acquaintances who have turned their hobbies into a profession

lencyclopedia Britannica (Chicago, Illinois: 1956).
Volume number 7. p. 422.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Keys To Vocational</u>
<u>Decisions</u> (Chicago, Illinois: 1964), p. 485, para. #1.

- b. your hobby
- c. a hobby you would like to have
- d. hobbies that develop into part-time jobs 3

#### B. HOBBY SHOW

- 1. Students display
  - a. actual display
    - (1) coins
    - (2) jewelry
    - (3) model cars
    - (4) model airplanes
    - (5) scrapbooks
    - (6) pictures
      - (a) trains
      - (b) paintings (oil and water color)
    - (7) stamps
    - (8) watches
    - (9) greeting cards
    - (10) rocks
      - (a) polished
      - (b) rough
    - (11) toy train collection



Science Research Associates, Inc., op. cit., pp. 485-502; and James C. Worthy, Life Adjustment Booklet "Riding Your Hobby To A Career", (Science Research Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois: 1950), p. 14, para. 6.

6.

## A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT

- 1. The students should be able to reveal some talents, skills and interests
- 2. The students will be expected to participate in the hobby show

### B. VALUE TO STUDENTS

- 1. The lesson gives the student the opportunity to display his work
- 2. The lesson provides an opportunity for the students to show a common interest

## C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. It is suggested that the student
  - a. continue his hobby
  - b. acquire a hobby
  - c. contribute to his friend's hobby

### IV. VOCABULARY

Hobby: an occupation or interest to which one gives his spare time 4

#### V. AIDS

#### A. CLASSROOM AIDS

- 1. Posters
- 2. Pictures
- 3. Stories
- 4. Hoby show articles

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate</u> <u>Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 393.



#### LESSON NUMBER IX

### BAKERS AND BAKING

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT A LESSON ABOUT BAKERS AND BAKING
  - 1. To meet the needs of those students who are interested in the occupation
  - 2. to emphasize that the baking industry is one of the largest food processing industries in the United States in terms of employment
  - 3. To encourage interested students to consider baking as a possible career

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. general discussion
      - (1) machinery used in a bakery
        - (a) mixers
        - (b) ovens
        - (c) tools and utensils
        - (d) bread thermometer
      - (2) preparing mixes



loccupational Outlook Handbook, (Washington, D.C. United States Bureau of Labor, 1963-64), p. 538 para. 1.

- (3) finishing process
  - (a) decorating
  - (b) icing
  - (c) slicing
  - (d) wrapping
- (4) selling
  - (a) sales clerk
  - (b) truck route sales 2
- (5) delivery truck
  - (a) driving
  - (b) sales (handling money and
     making receipts)
- (6) employees needed
  - (a) cooks
  - (b) food decorators
  - (c) sales clerk
  - (d) maintenance men such as mechanics
  - (e) truck drivers
  - (f) office help
- (7) hazards of the job
  - (a) working with hot equipment

ERIC Full fax t Provided by ERIC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc., <u>Routeman</u> (New York: 1960).

- (b) lifting heavy articles
- B. PRESENTATION OF FILM
  - 1. Bakers and Baking
    - a. 16 mm. sound  $13\frac{1}{2}$  minutes black and white
    - b. State Department of Education
      - (1) guidance service
    - c. Carson City, Nevada
    - d. A.F.L.C.I.O. Americans at Work Series
    - e. content
      - (1) The process of preparing and cooking bakery goods. The process of
        wrapping and selling the finished
        bakery products. The film portrays
        a bakery on a large ship.
    - f. Concept or ideas to look for in film
      - (1) large machinery used
        - (a) mixers
        - (b) ovens
        - (c) kitchen tools and utensils
        - (d) bread thermometer
        - (e) preparing mixes
      - (2) finishing process
        - (a) decorating
        - (b) wrapping
        - (c) selling



- (3) employees
  - (a) cooks
  - (b) decorators
  - (c) sales clerk
- (4) hazards of the job
  - (a) hot ovens
  - (b) steam
  - (c) heavy trays
- 2. Questions and discussion
  - a. how many students are interested in becoming bakers or bakers helpers
  - b. name places other than a bakery where bakers are employed
    - (1) restaurants
    - (2) hotels
    - (3) ships
    - (4) cafeterias
    - (5) homes
      - (a) business executives
      - (b) government officials
    - c. students can learn the baking trade at
      - (1) school
      - (2) on the job training
      - (3) get a job in a bakery
    - d. students enrolled in cooking classes relate experiences

#### C. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. job opportunities excellent
- 2. Future trends
  - a. permanent industry
    - (1) some automation may take place
  - improved methods may reduce employment
     in bakery production workers
  - c. increase in
    - (1) machinists
    - (2) drivers
    - (3) salesmen
    - (4) clerical workers
- 3. Age requirement
  - a. 18 to 26 years of age
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. good health
    - (1) health certificate required in most states
- 5. Wages
  - a. depends on position held
  - b. vary widely from \$1.59 per hour to \$3.83 per hour
- 6. Training
  - a. ranges from a few days on-the-job to



several years of training and experience

- (1) apprenticeship programs at bakery
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
- 8. Benefits
  - a. paid vacations
  - b. paid holidays
  - c. some bakeries have group insurance plans for employees
- 9. Unions
  - a. most plant workers belong to unions 3

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHERS EXPECTATION OF STUDENTS
  - 1. Some students may wish to become bakers
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. "For those students who like to use their hands the baking industry provides hundreds of opportunities each year to learn a skilled trade as a baker or related work" 4
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS
  - 1. Students interested in learning a baking trade

<sup>30</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, loc. cit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Ibid</u>., para. 2.

## should consult with

- a. teacher
- b. family
- c. job counselor
  - (1) arrange to visit a bakery
  - (2) enroll in baking classes
  - (3) secure on-the-job training

### IV. VOCABULARY

Career: life work 5

### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Film



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 125.

## LESSON NUMBER X

## RETAIL SALES - GENERAL

#### Part 1

### I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC

- A. TO PRESENT GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO RETAIL SALES
- B. THE OCCUPATION OF RETAIL SALES AFFORD JOB OPPOR-TUNITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH WIDELY DIFFERENT BACK-GROUNDS AND ABILITIES 1

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Study local newspapers (current issue)
    - a. advertisements
      - (1) stores (general)
        - (a) merchandise
    - b. job situations
      - (1) jobs wanted
      - (2) workers needed
  - B. GENERAL DISCUSSION
    - 1. The selling trade is learned a. usually on the job  $^2$

<sup>10</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, (Washington, D. C.: United States Bureau of Labor, 1963-64), pp. 287-296.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964), Job Profile A-1 to A-16.

- (1) small drug store
- (2) small grocery store
- (3) part time work
- 2. Places of employment
  - a. stands
    - (1) hotel lobbies
    - (2) theatre lobbies
- 3. Door to door salesmen
  - a. special requirements
    - (1) licenses and/or permits
      - (a) city
      - (b) county
      - (c) state
      - (d) federal government
  - b. products sold
    - (1) vacuum cleaners
    - (2) cooking ware
    - (3) household aids
      - (a) brushes
      - (b) cleaning fluids
      - (c) cosmetics
      - (d) sundry articles
- 4. Blackboard outline
  - a. department stores



- (1) general merchandise
  - (a) furniture
  - (b) household appliances
  - (c) hardware
  - (d) farm equipment
  - (e) wearing apparel and accessories
- (2) related work
  - (a) maintenance (general)
  - (b) packaging
  - (c) shipping
  - (d) decorators
  - (e) sign painting
  - (f) clerical help
  - (g) sales clerk
  - (h) warehouse work
- 4. General discussion
  - a. requirements
    - (1) nice personality
    - (2) good grooming
    - (3) good character
      - (a) honest
      - (b) reliable
    - (4) ability to work well with other people

- b. some technical ability needed
  - (1) make change
  - (2) make receipts
  - (3) operate a cash register

#### C. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. job opportunities are always available in this field
- 2. Future trends
  - a. job opportunities will continue to expand with population growth
  - b. with general 5% expansion in most areas except for Western states which will rise to approximately 10% a year
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 16 years and up
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. physical generally not required
- 5. Wages
  - a. average \$1.15 per hour and up
    - (1) some variances such as straight commission or salary and commission
    - (2) also some profit sharing plan
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. pleasing personality for public contact



- 7. Training requirements
  - a. on the job training
  - b. some vocational training now available
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. chances for advancement are excellent in this field
- 9. Benefits
  - a. fringe benefits depending on employer and/or union
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside work
    - (1) requires standing 8 hours
    - (2) ability to run cash register
- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. about 30% of this occupation is unionized 3

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should become aware of the vast field of retail sales as a potential field of employment



Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.L.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1964).

- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The student may discover that he has an interest in sales work
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - It is suggested that the students visit retail stores and observe the various jobs that are performed

### IV. VOCABULARY

Sundry: several

### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Local newspapers
    - a. current issues



A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 850.

#### LESSON NUMBER X

### RETAIL SALES - GROCERY STORE

#### Meat Wrapper

#### Part 2

### I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC Full feat Provided by ERIC

A. TO PROJECT A LESSON THAT MAY BE OF PARTICULAR INTEREST TO SOME STUDENTS

### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. duties of a meat wrapper
      - (1) arrange meat
        - (a) know different cuts of meat
      - (2) knowledge of different kinds of wrapping paper
        - (a) cellophane bags
        - (b) special freezer paper
      - (3) knowledge of the use of
        - (a) scale (weigh)
        - (b) automatic price machine
        - (c) identification stamps
      - (4) keep all work areas clean
        - (a) work benches

- (b) display cases
- (c) storage space
- (d) tools and equipment
- (5) requirements
  - (a) skillful use of hands
  - (b) health examination
- (6) some places to work
  - (a) frozen food lockers
  - (b) wholesale meat markets
  - (c) retail meat markets
  - (d) meat processing plants
- (7) training
  - (a) apprenticeship regulations
- (8) related work
  - (a) helper in a meat market 1

#### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. job opportunities are present in this field in limited number
- 2. Future trends
  - a. job opportunities will expand faster than general industrial expansion
    - (1) toward female help



Richard O. Peterson, Edna M. Jones, <u>Guide to Jobs</u>
<u>For the Mentally Retarded</u> (American Institute For Research,
<u>Pittsburgh</u>, <u>Pennsylvania</u>: 1964), Job Profile A-4.

- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years and up
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. must pass physical examination
- 5. Wages
  - a. excellent wages averaging around \$90.00 a week
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. good manual dexterity required
  - b. must be able to operate automatic weigh price machine
- 7. Training requirements
  - a. "on-the-job" training is generally the avenue currently utilized
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. the chance for advancement is limited
    - (1) however, prevailing wages are excellent
- 9. Benefits

ERIC

- a. employee benefits are determined via union employer negotiations
- b. these are generally good
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside work
  - b. occasionally workers must enter cold storage rooms

- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. 90% of the workers are members of the meat cutters union
  - b. although meat wrappers are not meat cutters (butchers), they belong to the same labor organization
  - c. this generally accounts for the high pay scale 2

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. Some students are raised on ranches and are acquainted with meat processing
  - 2. They may wish to secure work in the meat department of a wholesale or retail store
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Meat wrapping or related work offers possible job opportunities for students interested in this occupation
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student should consult
    - a. teacher



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1964).

- (1) arrange to wisit
  - (a) meat packing plant
  - (b) meat market
  - (c) frozen food locker
  - (d) meat department in general store

# IV. VOCABULARY

V. AIDS

ERIC

\*Full Text Provided by ERIC

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard

#### LESSON NUMBER X

## RETAIL SALES - LARGE GROCERY STORE

Courtesy Clerks

Part 3

#### I. OBJECTIVE

A. SINCE GROCERY STORES ARE UNIVERSAL SOME JOB
OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE IN THIS INDUSTRY
IN ALL AREAS OF THE COUNTRY

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. GENERAL DISCUSSION
  - 1. Bag boys or courtesy clerks
    - a. duties
      - (1) assist food checker
        - (a) help sack groceries
        - (b) carry groceries to customers car

#### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. fair
- 2. Trend
  - a. business expanding
- Age requirement
   16 years of age



- 4. Health requirements
  - a. must be physically fit
- 5. Earnings
  - a. \$1.02 per hour
- 6. Training
  - a. on the job
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
- 8. Benefits
  - a. depends on management
- 9. Condition of work
  - a. light work
- 10. Unions
  - a. no unions but subject to union regulations
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 1

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENTS
  - 1. Some students will secure summer work or part time work as bag boys in grocery stores
- B. VALUE TO STUDENTS
  - 1. Specific knowledge about the job of bag boy

lFact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1964).

or courtesy clerk has been presented to the students

- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS
  - 1. Students interested in this job should secure detailed information
  - 2. He should confer with
    - a. teacher
      - (1) make appointment with grocery store personnel manager

### IV. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Fact sheet

Note: Bag boys or Courtesy clerks is not the same as the job of grocery store helper. Duties and requirements are different.



#### LESSON NUMBER XI

# CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

#### Part 1

#### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT A LESSON ILLUSTRATING THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF THE UNITED STATES
  - 1. To help students acquire an understanding of the necessity to preserve our natural resources

### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. natural resources 1
      - (1) timber land
      - (2) coal
      - (3) ore
      - (4) oil
      - (5) soil
      - (6) water
      - (7) wild life



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>U. S. Department of Agriculture, "An Outline For Teaching Conversation in the Elementary Schools", "An Outline for Teaching Conversation in High Schools" (Washington, D.C.), Pamphlets 268 and 201.

- 2. General discussion
  - a. need for conservation of natural resources
    - (1) discuss items listed in blackboard outline
  - b. individual responsibility
    - (1) to prevent waste or destruction of
      - (a) water
      - (b) land
      - (c) parks
      - (d) forests
      - (e) wild life

#### B. FILM

- 1. Title: Our Magic Land
  - a. 16 mm. sound color 22 minutes
  - b. source: United States Government Forest Service, Supervisor Office, Reno, Nevada
- 2. Film content
  - a. describes the lumbering, fishing, farming, and mineral industries of the United States of America and stresses the necessity for conserving natural resources
  - b. the story is illustrated in an amusing and interesting manner through the magic acts of a carnival magician
    - (1) the wonders of our land appear through this illustration



- 3. Concepts and ideas to look for in the film
  - a. the natural resources shown
  - the conservation practices used to preserve the natural resources
- 4. Questions for discussion
  - a. discuss the importance of natural resources in
    - (1) national industry
    - (2) every day living
  - b. are the natural resources of our country being protected
    - (1) how
  - c. are these rescurces being wasted
    - (1) how
  - d. what is your obligation as an individual toward the preservation of our natural resources
  - e. how can education of the people help to preserve our natural resources
    - (1) suggestions
      - (a)
      - (b)
      - (c)
  - f. name some natural recreational centers(1) lakes

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- (2) parks
- (3) hunting areas
- g. how can we protect these centers
  - (1) suggestions
    - (a)
    - (b)
    - (c)

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should have an understanding of the value of our natural resources
  - 2. The student should assume some responsibility to protect natural resources
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Conservation of natural resources offers an opportunity for useful public service
  - 2. There is a growing need for conservation
  - 3. Jobs are available in this field of work
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. Student should
    - a. visit a library
      - (1) secure books
      - (2) secure pictures
      - (3) view movie film about conservation and natural resources



# IV. VOCABULARY

Conservation: keeping in a safe state 2

# V. AIDS

ERIC Afull Text Provided by ERIC

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Brochure
    - a. pamphlets
  - 2. Blackboard
  - 3. Film

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 177.

## LESSON NUMBER XI

# CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Forestry Helpers or Aides

Part 2

### I. OBJECTIVE

- . MANY STUDENTS ARE INTERESTED IN INFORMATION ABOUT OUT-OF-DOOR WORK POSSIBILITIES
  - 1. This lesson is prepared to meet that need

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Review of pamphlets
    - a. Forest Pest Control 1
      - b. Our Forest Bounty 2
      - c. From Tree Farm to You 3
  - 2. General discussion
  - 3. Blackboard outline
  - 4. Forestry department addresses 4



lnational Forests, "Progress in Forest Pest Control" (National Forests, 1961), pp. 1-12. Phamplet.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>American Forest Products, Inc., "Our Forest Bounty" (Washington, D.C.: 1961), pp. 2-19. Phamplet.

Weyehauser Company, "From Tree Farm To You" (The Deers Press, Seattle, Washington: 1963). Mimeographed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Important addresses listed in the local telephone directory (found under name of State) "Conservation and Natural Resources Department of; Division of Forestry or United States Government Agriculture Department of".

- 5. Duties of a forestry helper 5
  - a. cleaning out the dead timbers and undergrowth in the forest
    - (1) burning the rubbish
  - b. spraying insects
  - c. setting up camps
    - (1) getting supplies
  - d. driving trucks and equipment
  - e. watchman in the lookout tower
- 6. Duties of a fire fighter
  - a. receive on the job training and instructions
  - b. study
    - (1) wind currents
    - (2) fire prevention
    - (3) fire fighting
      - (a) proper dress
      - (b) use of fire fighting equipment
  - c. tools needed

ERIC POUNDATION FRIC

(1) supplied by the forestry department

For The Mentally Retarded (American Institute For Research, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964), Master Profile - K: Forestry Job Profile K-1 to K-6.

- d. demand for forestry aides 6
  - (1) summer months
    - (a) big demand
  - (2) a suggestion is made to
    - (a) make application in early spring to proper forestry department for a job

## B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. good
- 2. Trends
  - a. increasing demand
  - b. continued growth
  - c. park and recreation services will expand
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years of age
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. must have excellent health
- 5. Earnings
  - a. laborers
    - (1) \$2.25 per hour



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Keys</u> <u>To Vocational</u> <u>Decisions</u> (Walter M. Lifton, Chicago, Illinois: 1964), p. 26

- b. firefighters
  - (1) \$1.87 per hour
- c. aides
  - (1) \$1.87 per hour
- 6. Training
  - a. on the job
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
  - b. depends on individual
- 8. Benefits
  - a. government compensation and social security
- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. rugged
- 10. Unions
  - a. no
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 7

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. Some students may wish to secure summer work in the Forestry Service

<sup>7</sup>Forest Service, "Out Door Life Forestry Helpers, Firefighters and Aides" (United States Government, Reno, Nevada: 1964). Phamphlet.

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. Much of the work in forestry is healthful out-door work
- 2. As there is an expanding need of conservation, there will be greater opportunities for employment with the government
- 3. Employment with the government is desirable
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student should consult the teacher and
    - a. secure addresses of various
      - (1) state and federal conservation departments
      - (2) departments from the local telephone directory
    - b. consult parents about job aspiration
    - c. make application to the proper agency for summer work
      - (1) application for a summer job should be made well in advance

## IV. VOCABULARY

Conservation: keeping in a safe state 8

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard

<sup>8</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 177.



# LESSON NUMBER XI

# CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Farming

#### Part 3

## I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC

- A. TO PRESENT AN OVER-ALL PICTURE OF THE OCCUPATION OF FARMING
  - 1. To illustrate the present trend in farming
    - a. large farms
    - b. highly mechanized
    - c. high cost of farm land and equipment
- B. TO STUDY SOME JOB POSSIBILITIES

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. GENERAL DISCUSSION
  - 1. Students relate personal experiences in farming
  - 2. Study a map of the United States
    - a. sections
      - (1) north
      - (2) south
      - (3) east
      - (4) west
    - b. discuss the crops raised in the various

- 3. Use a picture puzzle map to determine the different sections of the United States
- 4. Blackboard diagram
  - a. chart 1 (attached) 1
    - (1) more workers in business and industry
    - (2) fewer on farms
  - b. review chart 2
    - (1) agricultural occupations
- 5. Cost of farm land and equipment 2
- 6. Review
  - a. agricultural occupations chart (attached)
- 7. Blackboard outline
  - a. different kinds of farming 3
    - (1) truck farming
    - (2) (a) produce
    - (2) hay production
    - (3) sugar beets
    - (4) cotton
    - (5) peanuts
  - b. stock raising
    - (1) range cattle
    - (2) beef cattle



<sup>1</sup> Occupational Outlook Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D.C.: 1961), p. 16.

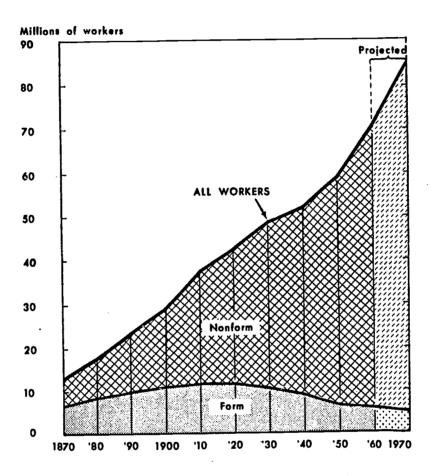
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 729 para. 2.

Richard O. Peterson and Edna M. Jones, <u>Guide to Jobs</u>

<u>For the Mentally Retarded</u> (American Inst. for Research, <u>Penn:</u>
1964), <u>Master Profile 1-1 to 1-13.</u>

CHART \$

MORE WORKERS IN BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY—
FEWER ON FARMS.....



Source: Deta for 1870-1960, U.S. Bureau of the Census, projections: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.



Chart #2

AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS

757

LAND IN FARM, LABOR USED, CAPITAL INVESTED, AND NET FARM INCOME OF COMMERCIAL FARMS, BY TYPE, LOCATION, AND SIZE, 1957-59 AVERAGE

Type of farm, location, and size	Total land in farm (acres)	Total labor used (hours)		Capital invest	Total farm	Net farm		
			Land and buildings	Machinery and equipment	Livestock	('rops	capital	income
								٠
					\$7,430	<b>32,800</b>	\$35,730	<b>\$4,</b> 348
Dairy farms: Central Northeast	217	4,360	\$18,970	\$6,530	6,050	2,590	37,600	2,748
Eastern Wisconsin	138	4,140	22,040	6,920	6,410	2,640	27,650	3,378
Western Wisconsin	168	4,180	14,740	3.860	5,910	2,770	41,780	3,953
Dairy—hog farms, southeastern Minnesota	156	3,920	26,430	6,670	0,010	2,110	,	
						4.180	49.550	5,985
Corn Belt farms: Hog—dairy	166	4,370	32,160	6,590	6,620	3,360	44,740	4,211
Hog-dairy	239	3,480	29,460	5,340	6,580	6,090	74,890	8,232
Hog—beef raising	209	4,050	50,720	7,590	10,490	•	99,360	6,663
Hog-beef fattening	234	3,450	87,510	7,170	2,890	1,790	51,840	1,092
Cash grain		5,830	42,830	1,860	7,150	0	31,040	1,002
Poultry farms, New Jersey (egg producing)	] "		l .		[	470	20,670	2,195
Cotton farms:	203	4,670	17,420	1,910	870	470		2,460
Southern Piedmont		3,040	26,610	3,310	1,440	500	31,860	7,168
Black Prairie, Texas		3,360	45,440	7,160	570	440	53,610	14,007
High Plains, Texas (nonirrigated)	,	6,660	87,570	13,940	990	750	103,250	14,007
High Plains, Texas (irrigated)	991	1 0,00			į .		40.000	1,609
Mississippi Delta:	58	3,220	9,240	2,950	490	210	12,890	1
Small	1	33,720	156,670	30,920	6,830	2,030	196,450	19,175
Large—seale	1,000	3,510	9,750	2,440	1,140	450	13,780	2,719
Peanut—cotton farms, Southern Coastal Plains	. 163	0,010	) ",,,,,,,,		4		1	2 442
Tohenno farms!	1	2 000	21,940	2,520	2,220	810	27,490	3,142
Toberno-livestock, Kentucky	.] 118	3,920	19,300	3,020	640	690	23,650	2,801
Tobecco-cotton, North Carolina	. 100	5,640	33,210	5,540	1,340	1,200	41,290	3,564
Toheron-rotton (large)	. 170	8,460	9,670	1,270	450	410	11,800	2,311
Tobacco (small)	. 50	3,150	8,010	1,5,5	1	1	1	1
Spring wheat farms Northern Plains:			30,940	10,650	3,250	1,730	46,570	4,436
Wheat—small grain—livestock	. 705		1 '		6,980	2,820	48,510	4,907
Wheet-com-livestock	. 000		29,860		5,600	2,370	43,770	3,599
Wheat—roughage—livestock	. 795	3,560	27,360	0,440	0,000		1	1
Winter wheat farms:	1			9,580	4,690	1,620	85,210	9,565
Wheat, Southern Plains	. 732				4,240	1,230	79,820	8,481
Wheat—grain sorghum, Southern Plains	. 738			l'	2,200	1,730	169,930	13,532
Wheat—pea, Washington and Idaho	557				3,670	1,420	127,870	13,224
Wheat—fallow, Washington and Oregon	. 1,331	3,600	105,930	16,850	1 3,0,0	1		
	- 1	Ì		7 840	18,110	2,910	74,930	5,248
('attle ranches: Northern Plains	4,268					3,880	1	
Intermountain region	1,723	5,010				1,850		
Southwest	11,070	3,450	) [ 112,160	3,780	24,620	1	1	1
		l	1		04.070	2,730	93.230	10,806
Sheep ranches: Northern Plains	6,30	3 8,210		1		1,540		1 - 404
Northern Plants	13,36	5 5,36	n   1 <b>63,</b> 310	4,720	22,720	1,040		
Southwest		-	1	l	Domantmant		<del></del>	

Note: Prepared in Farm Economics Research Division, Agricultural Research Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture.



(3) dairy cattle (4) sheep (5) horses (6) pigs poultry turkey growers (1) (2) hens (a) egg producing (3) chickens (a) meat producing related farming (1) hot house plant growing (a) nursery (b) vegetables

trees

e. orchards

C.

d.

ERIC Full tox t Provided by ERIC

(1) fruit

(c)

- (2) nuts
- (3) dates
- f. dairy farming
  - (1) milk cows
    - (a) milk processing
    - (b) barn maintenance
    - (c) truck delivery

- g. farm service jobs
  - (1) spraying
    - (a) trees
    - (b) crops
  - (2) harvesting
    - (a) hay
    - (b) other crops
- h. maintenance
  - (1) farm buildings
  - (2) farm machinery
  - (3) fences
- 8. Skills needed
  - a. general knowledge about farm work
- 9. Job possibilities
  - a. part time
  - b. seasonal
  - c. steady
- 10. Requirements
  - a. good health
    - (1) long hours
      - (a) strenuous
- B. FACT SHEET
  - 1. Present outlook
    - a. ownership of small farms
      - (1) not favorable



- 2. Trends
  - a. to large farms
    - (1) highly mechanized
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years of age
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. good health necessary
- 5. Earnings
  - a. \$1.00 to \$1.50 per hour
- 6. Training
  - a. grow up on a farm
  - b. on the job training
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. limited
- 8. Benefits
  - a. varies with employer
- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. outdoor
    - (1) strenuous
- 10. Unions
  - a. no
- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Job possibilities
  - a. fair



<sup>40</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, op. cit., pp. 728-731.

## TABLE OF FARM WAGES

# AVERAGE IN THE UNITED STATES

# AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1962

per	month with house	•	•	•	•	•	\$198.00
per	month with board and room .	•	•	•	•	•	155.00
per	week with board and room	•	•	•	•	•	37.25
per	week without board and room	•	•	•	•	•	46.00

Note: This table is found in the "Occupational Outlook Handbook," on page 730.



- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should have general knowledge about the farming industry
  - 2. He should realize that the trend in farming is toward large and highly mechanized operations

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. "The young man considering a small farm may wish to consider some other field of endeavor" 5
- 2. The farm offers job opportunities for those students interested in out-of-door work
- 3. Experience in farm work is helpful for students interested in forestry work
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student interested in farm work should consult
    - a. parents
    - b. teacher
    - c. vocational counselor (school)
    - d. farm bureau department

#### IV. VOCABULARY

ERIC Full Taxx Provided by ERIC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Ibid., p. 16.

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Wall map of the United States
  - 3. Puzzle map of the United States
  - 4. Chart #1
  - 5. Chart #2



# LESSON NUMBER XII

# AUTO INDUSTRY

Mechanics

Part 1

## I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- A. TO PRESENT A COMPREHENSIVE LESSON ABOUT THE AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY
  - 1. To project possible job opportunities

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. manufacturing
      - (1) location
        - (a) near large population centers
    - b. the largest number of employees work in the factory or plant occupations 1
      - (1) machine tender
      - (2) assembler
      - (3) material handler
      - (4) custodial worker

of Labor, Washington, D. C.: Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.: 1963-64), p. 641, para. 1-2.

- c. assembly line manufacturing methods
  - (1) mass produced
    - (a) assembly line worker
  - (2) each worker has a specific job
    - (a) nuts and bolts
    - (b) put on tires
    - (c) put in windshield
- d. shipping
  - (1) train
  - (2) truck
    - (a) piggy-back
- e. car dealers 2
  - (1) show places
    - (a) garages
- B. GENERAL DISCUSSION
- C. PRESENTATION OF FILM
  - 1. The Auto Industry
    - a. 16 mm. sound 20 minutes
    - b. Brigham Young University
      - (1) department of audiovisual communication
    - c. booking clerk
      - (1) Provo, Utah



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>General Motors Corporation, "Planning Your Future Look 1st at Careers in The Retail Automotive Business" (Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc.), pp. 1-19,. Phamplet.

- d. content
  - (1) the story of the growth and improvements made in the automobile industry during the past century
- e. concepts and ideas to look for in film
  - (1) changes since grandpa's day in
    - (a) mechanics
    - (b) car parts
    - (c) car style
  - (2) different methods of shipping from manufacturer to customer
    - (a) 1900 (the year of)
    - (b) 1960 (the year of)
  - (3) experiment with
    - (a) car airplane
  - (4) the production of parts for antique cars
- 2. Questions and discussion
  - a. different materials used in the production of a car
    - (1) early 19th century
    - (2) the year of 1960
  - b. noticeable style changes from 1900 to 1960
    - (1) trend in style change
  - c. gasoline consumption

ERIC Fronting by ERIC

- d. quality of tires
  - (1) size of tires
- e. automatic drive (hydromatic)
  - (1) shift drive
- f. brakes
  - (1) old style
  - (2) power brakes

#### D. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. many thousands of job opportunities for new workers
- 2. Future trend
  - a. steady growth
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years of age
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. must be physically able
- 5. Earnings
  - a. production workers
    - (1) average hourly wage
      - (a) \$2.99 per hour
- 6. Training
  - a. on the job training
- 7. Other requirements
  - a. must be dependable and have aptitude for mechanical work



- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. depends on individual
- 9. Benefits
  - a. most employees receive
    - (1) insurance coverage
    - (2) paid vacation
    - (3) pension
- 10. Work conditions
  - a. generally very good
    - (1) clean
    - (2) comparatively safe 3

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should have general knowledge about the automobile manufacturing industry
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The automobile industry is an important part of our economy
  - 2. The automobile industry offers thousands of job opportunities
  - 3. It is important for the students to realize the potential work possibilities offered by this industry



<sup>30</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, op. cit., pp. 658-650.

- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENTS
  - 1. The student should visit an automobile manufacturing plant if possible

## IV. VOCABULARY

Universal: used, or for use among all people 4

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Film



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate</u> <u>Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 930.

#### LESSON NUMBER XII

## AUTO INDUSTRY

Tune-Up Man

Part 2

#### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO EMPHASIZE THE IMPORTANCE OF JOB OPPORTUNITIES
  AVAILABLE IN THE AUTOMOBILE MAINTENANCE FIELD
  - 1. To encourage high school students to take advantage of automobile mechanic courses

#### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Pictures
    - a. old model cars
    - b. new model cars
  - 2. Blackboard outline
    - a. automobile mechanic helper or tune-up men work under the supervision of the mechanic 1
    - b. assist in performing the following work
      - (1) maintenance and repair work
        - (a) mechanical



Occupational Outlook Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D C.: 1963-64), pp. 405-408.

- (b) electrical
- (c) body work
- (2) service
  - (a) gasoline equipment for tractors
- (3) inspection and tests to determine faulty operation
- (4) repair work
  - (a) tuning engine
  - (b) replace piston rings
  - (c) repair or replace defective parts
  - (d) align the front wheels
  - (e) adjust or reline brakes
- c. work requirements in a
  - (1) small shop
    - (a) perform variety of repair work
  - (2) large shop
    - (a) specialize in particular type of work
- d. tools required
  - (1) should have own tools
  - (2) screw drivers
  - (3) wrenches
  - (4) pliers
  - (5) price of tools (beginners)
    - (a) about \$100.00



- e. places of work
  - (1) service stations
  - (2) used car lots
  - (3) garages
  - (4) construction work
  - (5) city, state and federal repair shops
  - (6) large company repair shops

## B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. very good
- 2. Future trends
  - next ten years
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years of age
- 4. Other requirements
  - a. own your own hand tools
- 5. Health requirements
  - a. good physical condition
  - b. good eye sight
  - c. good hearing
- 6. Earnings
  - a. usually high wages
    - (1) \$2.50 hour and up
- 7. Training
  - a. on the job

- b. high school shop
- c. M.D.T.A. training course
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. very good
- 9. Benefits
  - a. steady work
  - b. state insurance coverage (usually)
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. garage
  - b. service station
  - c. used car lot 2

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - Those students interested in auto tune-up work should take advantage of training provided by
    - a. high school shop
    - b. courses in auto tune-up work given by
      - (1) the Federal Government
      - (2) the State Government
      - (3) M.D.T.A. training courses



Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Dept. of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1963); and United States Department of Labor, Training Projects approved Under The Manpower Development and Training Act (office of manpower, automation and training, Washington, D.C.: 1963), report number 28.

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. Employment in the field of auto mechanics is increasing rapidly
- 2. "For beginning jobs employers prefer young high school graduates who have some understanding of auto mechanics" 3
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. Consult with
    - a. teacher
      - b. vocational counselor
  - 2. Secure information about instructional courses in auto mechanics work
    - a. high school
    - b. state and federal training courses
    - c. trade school
    - d. on-the-job training

### IV. VOCABULARY

M.D.T.A.: Man-power Development and Training Act

### V. AIDS

ERIC Full text Provided for Figure

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Pictures

<sup>30</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, op. cit., p. 406, para. #9.

- a. old model cars
- b. new model cars

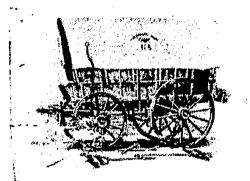
## 2. Blackboard

Note: The term auto "tune-up" is used instead of "auto mechanic helper" because auto mechanic helper comes under the apprenticeship program. Some of the students may find it difficult to qualify academically for apprenticeship training.

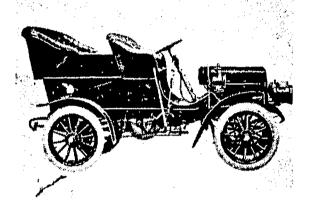




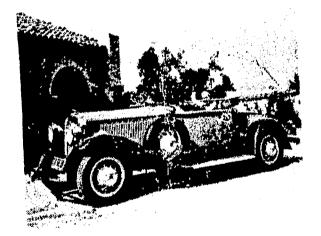
The Beginning



Early Wagon



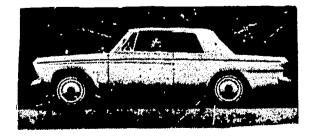
First Gasoline Car



1930 Roadster



1950 Model



1964 Model

### SERVICES

### Landscaping

#### Part 1

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. MANY STUDENTS ARE INTERESTED IN GAINFUL EMPLOY-MENT IN OUT-OF-DOOR WCRK
  - 1. This lesson projects the demand for and some of the advantages of engaging in yard work as a career or profession

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display pictures of landscaping
    - a. homes
    - b. hotels 1
    - c. motels 2
    - d. parks
  - 2. General discussion
  - 3. Blackboard outline
    - a. some duties of a yard man
      - (1) general yard clean-up man



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Finney Company, <u>Finding Your Job</u> (Minneapolis, Minnesota: 1962), lesson number 10.

Richard O. Peterson and Edna M. Jones, <u>Guide to Jobs</u>
For <u>The Mentally Retarded</u> (American Institute For Research,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964), Job profile F-2.

- (2) keep flower beds and shrubs neat
  - (a) weeding
  - (b) re-seeding or re-planting
  - (c) trimming plants and shrubs
  - (d) watering
  - (e) fertilizing
- (3) other demands
  - (a) park cars
  - (b) some indoor work
  - (c) keep lobby clean and attractive
  - (d) some indoor cleaning
- (4) winter work in cold climates
  - (a) care for indoor plants
  - (b) shovel snow
- b. training requirements
  - (1) knowledge of yard work
  - (2) self training
    - (a) taking care of yards
  - (3) high school courses
    - (a) agriculture
    - (b) shop
- c. supervision
  - (1) owner or boss of property
  - (2) landscape supervisor
  - (3) self

ERIC Fruit Base Provided by ERIC

- d. tools and equipment needed
  - (1) supplied by owner
- e. related work
  - (1) public buildings and grounds
  - (2) parks
  - (3) pleasure resorts
  - (4) privately owned estates
  - (5) homes

### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. good
- 2. Trend
  - a. continued growth
- 3. Age requirement
  - a. varies
- 4. Other requirements
  - a. general knowledge of
    - (1) yard work
    - (2) light carpentry work
    - (3) ability to follow directions
- 5. Health requirements
  - a. good physical condition
- 6. Earnings
  - a. \$1.25 per hour and up



- 7. Training
  - a. experience in yard work
  - b. light carpentry
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
  - b. depends on individual
- 9. Benefits
  - a. depends on management policy
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. outdoor
  - b. indoor
  - c. long hours
- 11. Location
  - a. universal 3

## III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. It is expected that some of the students have had experience in doing yard work
  - 2. Some students will consider yard work as a gainful occupation
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. This is an excellent field of work in which the students can profitably engage

of Labo, Washington, D.C.: 1963-64), pp. 235-238.

# C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. It is suggested that the students interested in yard work as a profession consult
  - a. parents
  - b. teacher
    - (1) arrange to take helpful high school courses
    - (2) arrange to get a job taking care of yards and lawns

## IV. VOCABULARY

Career: life work 4

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Posters
  - 2. Pictures
  - 3. Blackboard



<sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961). p. 125.

### SERVICES

Dry Cleaning

#### Part 2

## I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO INFORM THE STUDENTS THAT THE DRY CLEANING
  BUSINESS OFFERS JOB OPPORTUNITIES
  - The many departments in a dry cleaning establishment require diversified talents and skills
  - 2. One skilled in a process of the trade can secure work in most localities

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General discussion
    - a. need for dry cleaning 2
      - (1) upkeep of school clothes
      - (2) upkeep of dress clothes
      - (3) maintenance of home
        - (a) cleaning curtains



loccupational Outlook Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D.C.: 1963-64), p. 515, para. 1; p. 518, para. 4; p. 519, para. 2,3,4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Finney and Company, <u>Finding Your Job</u> (Minneapolis, Minnesota: 1963), p. 7.

- (b) cleaning carpets
- (c) cleaning bedding
- 2. Blackboard outline
  - a. some duties of a dry cleaner
    - (1) use of dry cleaning machines
      - (a) using dry cleaning fluids
    - (2) spotting
      - (a) difficult to remove stained spots
    - (3) pressing
      - (a) hand pressing
      - (b) machine pressing
    - (4) treatment of different materials
      - (a) wool
      - (b) silk
      - (c) cotton
    - (5) finishing
      - (a) mending
      - (b) shaping (blocking)
      - (c) folding
- 3. Special requirements
  - a. knowledge of danger involved in using dry cleaning fluids
  - b. proper use of hot
    - (1) mangles
    - (2) irons



- c. knowledge of proper methods of handling materials
  - (1) wools
  - (2) silks
  - (3) cottons
- 4. Physical requirements
  - a. not high
- 5. Essential requirements
  - a. good eye sight
  - b. clever with use of hands
  - c. patience and ability to carefully finish work

#### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. job opportunities are currently available
- 2. Future trends
  - a. demand will increase with expansion exceeding general population growth
  - b. people have a tendency to utilize this service more each year
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years and up
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. physical exam is not required



### 5. Wages

- a. wool presser
  - (1) \$1.90 to \$2.20 per hour
- b. silk finisher
  - (1) \$1.65 to \$2.00 per hour
- c. spotter
  - (1) wages vary
  - (2) good spotter can command \$2.00 to \$2.50 per hour
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. must stand 8 hours a day
  - b. be able to withstand humid atmosphere and chemical odors
- 7. Training requirements
  - a. most of the help today secured trainingvia "on-the-job" route
  - b. some training courses are now available
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. good opportunity for promotion to better position within the industry
    - (1) folder and presser to spotter
- 9. Benefits
  - a. fringe benefits depend on the employer
  - b. large shops now include paid vacations and sick leave as part of their compensation system



- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside
  - b. noisy
  - c. humid
- 11. Locations
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. 60% of this occupation is unionized 3

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENTS
  - A general knowledge of the dry cleaning process is expected
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Student will have a better understanding about
    - a. dry cleaning as a profession
    - b. caring for his own clothes
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student obtain permission to visit a dry cleaning plant under the supervision of the teacher



Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Dept. of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1964).

# IV. VOCABULARY

Solvent: liquid used in dry cleaning process 4

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Pieces of cloth
    - a. wool
    - b. silk
    - c. cotton



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 806

### SERVICES

Barber

Part 3

## I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO DISCUSS THE NEED FOR BEAUTY WORK
  - 1. Many people enjoy performing the duties of a beautician
  - 2. Many people enjoy performing the duties of a barber
  - Job opportunities await those who become trained in this work

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display pictures
    - a. hair styles
    - b. facial grooming
    - c. related cosmetics
  - 2. General discussion
    - a. need for the beauty parlor
    - b. need for the barber shop 1



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Keys</u> to <u>Vocational</u> <u>Decisions</u> (Lifton, Chicago, Illinois: 1964), p. 249, para. 2.

- c. changes in styles
- d. neatness of appearance
  - (1) getting a job
  - (2) holding a job
  - (3) personal satisfaction
- 3. Blackboard outline
  - a. duties of a barber 2
    - (1) cutting hair
    - (2) giving scalp treatments
    - (3) shaves
    - (4) facial massages
    - (5) shampoos
    - (6) selling
      - (a) hair tonic
      - (b) shampoo
      - (c) related preparations
- 4. Some requirements
  - a. barber must be
    - (1) neat
    - (2) clean
      - (a) personally
      - (b) with barber instruments
      - (c) must keep work area clean



<sup>20</sup>ccupational Outlook Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D.C.: 1963-64), pp. 315-317.

- (3) courteous
  - (a) good personality
  - (b) must work well with others in close quarters
- b. supply own tools
  - (1) cost
    - (a) \$75.00 to \$100.00
- 5. Other requirements
  - a. attend barber school
    - (1) pass written examination
      - (a) begin as apprentice barber (most states)
    - (2) work one or two years as apprentice barber
      - (a) take examination to become a barber
- 6. Most common type of shop
  - a. one or two barbers
- 7. Opportunity
  - a. to own your own business
- B. FACT SHEET

ERIC Fruit Trovided by EDIC

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. job opportunities are generally available in this occupational field

- 2. Future trends
  - a. expansion in this field will be slightly abreast of general population growth
    - (1) this service will be utilized more in the future
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 years and up
    - (1) depending on local and state regulations
  - b. some states 16 years of age
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. most states require physical examinations
    - (1) this is for the purpose of determining whether one is a "carrier" of
      a communicable disease
- 5. Wages
  - a. wages are on a "split" basis
    - (1) the owner of the shop receives a percentage of all receipts
    - (2) tips are extra
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. state boards generally pass on prospective candidates
    - (1) this means compliance
      - (a) residency
      - (b) schooling



- 7. Training requirements
  - a. 90% of all new barbers meet requirements of state boards by enrolling in "barber colleges"
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. opportunities to open one's own shop or become a manager in a chain establishment
- 9. Benefits
  - a. fringe benefits are generally limited
  - b. large shops are now beginning to offer paid vacations and sick leave
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside work
  - b. standing on feet 8 hours a day
- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. large shops are unionized
  - b. single proprietorships are not unionized 3



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1963).

### IV. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. A few students who are interested in and can qualify to train for this work are expected to express their desires
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. This lesson provides valuable information for the student who is interested in becoming a barber
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student consult with the teacher and arrange to have the necessary tests administered to determine whether or not this work is suitable for him

## IV. VOCABULARY

Beautician: one whose duty it is to take care of and beautify clients hair, nails, and complexions 4

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Pictures
  - 2. Blackboard



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate</u> <u>Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 77.

## SERVICES

Upholsterer's helper

#### Part 4

## I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PROJECT A LESSON THAT WILL APPEAL TO THOSE STUDENTS WHO HAVE SPECIAL SKILLS
  - 1. Some students have artistic ability and are skillful with the use of their hands
  - 2. Upholstery work offers job opportunities for these students

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Display magazines
    - a. Better Homes and Gardens
    - b. Good Housekeeping, etc.
      - (1) pictures of upholstered articles
      - (2) catalogues (furniture)
  - 2. General discussion
    - a. the upholstery business 1



Richard O. Peterson and Edna M. Jones, <u>Guide to Jobs</u>

For the <u>Mentally Retarded</u> (American Institute of Research,

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964), p. N: Job Profile N-3; and

Finney Company, <u>Finding Your Job</u> (Finney Company, Minneapolis,

Minnesota: 1962), Unit 2, Volume III. p. 8.

- 3. Blackboard outline
  - a. various kinds of work
    - (1) used cars
      - (a) recovering interior
    - (2) new cars
      - (a) custom made upholstery
    - (3) furniture
      - (a) finishing new
      - (b) refinishing old
  - b. some duties of an upholsterer's aide
    - (1) tie coil springs
    - (2) sew and fit material
    - (3) varnish and stain wood
    - (4) finish article
      - (a) buttons
      - (b) fringe
      - (c) tassels
    - (5) pick up and delivery
      - (a) drive truck
  - c. skill required
    - (1) skill in use of hands
    - (2) knowledge of materials
    - (3) be able to do hand and machine sewing



- (4) some knowledge of furniture construction
- (5) must do neat work
- (6) must have patience to finish exacting work
- d. training required
  - (1) general knowledge of upholstery work
  - (2) most shops prefer to employ high school graduates
- e. supervisor or boss
  - (1) upholsterer
- f. tools and equipment
  - (1) use of common hand tools
    - (a) supplied by employer
- g. place of employment
  - (1) small shops
  - (2) large shops
  - (3) stores
  - (4) homes

# B. FACT SHEET

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. excellent opportunities for employment at the present time

- 2. Future trends
  - a. the future is even more promising
  - b. car owners now desire "custom upholstered jobs"
  - c. refinishing of antique and converting good furniture into "modern" will create jobs
  - d. custom furniture "to fit" the room(1) now in vogue
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 18 and up
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. no specific health requirements
  - applicant must possess good color perception
  - c. must have patience
  - d. must have good eye sight
  - e. must be able to do close work
- 5. Wages

ERIC

- a. considerable variance in wages
- b. helper's rate
  - (1) \$1.25 an hour and up
- c. most employers pay on a monthly fixed salary

- 6. Other requirements
  - a. no special requirements
  - knowledge of color and artistic values
     are helpful
- 7. Training requirements
  - a. most training is still obtained via "on-the-job"
  - b. some 1 and 2 year institutional courses are now available
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. excellent opportunity to advance
- 9. Benefits
  - a. fringe benefits depend on the establishment
  - b. most employers offer vacation and sick
     leave to employees
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside work
  - b. occasionally some heavy lifting
- 11. Location
  - a. universal
- 12. Unions
  - a. the great majority of workers in this craft are not unionized. 2



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fact Sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1964).

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. Students who possess the talents and skills required to do upholstery work often do not express their desire to engage in this work
  - 2. The students are expected to express their interest in upholstery or a related work
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. This lesson should appeal to students with artistic ability or special talents
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The interested student should consult
    - a. parents
    - b. teacher
      - (1) make arrangements to visit upholstery shops
        - (a) take helpful high school courses

### IV. VOCABULARY

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Magazines
    - a. furniture
  - 2. Catalogues
    - a. furniture
  - 3. Blackboard



### SERVICES

Hotels - Motels

Part 5

## I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE HOTEL-MOTEL INDUSTRY
  - To emphasize the fact that the hotel-motel industry affords increasing job opportunities for many people with varied abilities and skills.

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Blackboard outline
    - a. hotels-motels (commercial)
      - (1) housekeeping department employees
        - (a) maids
        - (b) porters
        - (c) housemen
        - (d) linen room attendants
        - (e) laundry room workers
      - (2) duties
        - (a) make beds
        - (b) clean rooms and halls
        - (c) move furniture
        - (d) hang draperies

- (e) provide guests with fresh linen and towels
- (f) operate laundry equipment
- (g) mark and inspect laundry items
- (3) uniformed staff
  - (a) bell captain
  - (b) doormen
  - (c) elevator operators
- (4) clerical work
  - (a) bookkeeper
  - (b) cashier
  - (c) telephone operator
  - (d) secretary
- (5) maintenance workers
  - (a) carpenters
  - (b) electricians
  - (c) electrician's helpers
  - (d) stationary engineers
  - (e) engineer's helpers
  - (f) painters
- (6) detectives
- (7) doctor
- (8) beauty salon
  - (a) beauty operators
  - (b) barbers



- (9) special services
  - (a) tailors
  - (b) seamstresses
  - (c) gardeners
- (10) training required
  - (a) little specialized training
  - (b) on the job training
- (11) restaurant-coffee shop department 1
  - (a) preparation and cooking of foods
  - (b) serving food
  - (c) taking orders
  - (d) replenish counter or show case with food
  - (e) set table with silverware
  - (f) lift and carry trays from dining room
  - (g) clear dishes from table
  - (h) mop floors
  - (i) prepare tables
  - (j) clean furniture and fixtures
  - (k) vacuum floors, rugs, drapes

Richard O. Peterson and Edna M. Jones, <u>Guide to Jobs</u>

For the <u>Mentally Retarded</u> (American Institute For Research,

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1964), job profile D-1 to D-6,

Personal Service (food).

- (1) wash dishes by hand
- (m) wash dishes by machine

### B. FILM

- 1. Title: Hotels
  - a. 16 mm. sound  $13\frac{1}{2}$  min. black and white
  - b. source: State of Nevada, Dept. of Education, Carson City, Nevada
- 2. Film content
  - a. the portrayal of the many duties performed which are necessary to operate
    a hotel that maintains a dining room in
    connection with the hotel
    - (1) the management of the hotel
    - (2) the needs and demands of the people staying at the hotel
    - (3) the kitchen and kitchen help operating as a unit within the hotel
- 3. Concept and ideas to look for
  - a. the management of the dining room
    - (1) butlers
      - (a) bus boys
    - (2) maids
  - b. the management of the kitchen
    - (1) cooking and baking process
    - (2) cooks



- (3) cook's helpers
- (4) dishwasher
- c. preparation of food
  - (1) salads
  - (2) pastries
  - (3) food decorating
- 4. Questions for discussion
  - of the motoring public is to stay at motels instead of hotels
  - b. the hotel-motel business offers opportunities for steady work
  - c. discuss
    - (1) high turnover of workers
    - (2) steady demand for experienced help
    - (3) learn the work on the job training
    - (4) learn the work by experience
    - (5) learn the work by securing steady employment

### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present outlook
  - a. moderate increase in employment
  - b. good outlook for the employment of young people through the remainder of the 1960's

- 2. Future trend
  - a. the trend is toward motels
    - (1) due to highly mobile population
- 3. Age requirement
  - a. varies
- 4. Health requirement
  - a. some hotel managers require physical examination
  - b. most do not
- 5. Earnings
  - a. \$1.25 an hour and up
  - b. salary plus tips on some jobs
- 6. Training
  - a. little or no specialized training
  - b. on the job training
- 7. Chance for advancement
  - a. good
  - b. people change jobs frequently as a rule
- 8. Benefits
  - a. depends on management
- 9. Conditions of work
  - a. indoor
  - b. good
- 10. Unions
  - a. culinary department



#### 11. Location

a. universal 2

## III. SUMMARY

#### A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT

The student should be aware of job opportunities provided by the hotel-motel industry

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

1. Since the hotel-motel industry offers favorable employment situations in a wide variety of occupations, a lesson presented in a positive manner may encourage the students to view this work in a realistic manner 3

#### C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. The student should confer with the teacher and arrange to
  - a. visit a hotel or motel
  - b. observe the management of
    - (1) lobby



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1963).

of Labor, Washington, D.C.: Handbook, (United States Bureau of Labor, Washington, D.C.: 1963-64), p. 609, para. 2.

- (2) restaurant
- (3) kitchen
- (4) rooms

# IV. VOCABULARY

Culinary: relating to kitchen or cookery 4

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Film
  - 3. Fact sheet



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 202.

## SERVICES

Bus Boy

Part 6

# I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THOSE INTERESTED IN BECOMING A BUS BOY
  - 1. Job opportunities are generally available in this field

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General discussion
    - a. the need for bus boys
  - 2. Various kinds of work
    - a. do errands
    - b. carry bags
    - c. deliver messages
    - d. clearing tables
    - e. lifting trays
  - 3. Special requirements
    - a. be neat and clean
    - b. pleasant personality
  - 4. Physical requirements
    - a. not high

#### B. FACT SHEET

- 1. Present Outlook
  - a. job opportunities are generally available in this field
  - b. considerable expansion occurs during the summer months
- 2. Future trends
  - a. employment opportunities in the future will be greater
  - b. the food industry is growing at a faster rate than the average for all industries
- 3. Age requirements
  - a. 17 years and up
- 4. Health requirements
  - a. most states require physical examinations for food handlers
- 5. Wages
  - a. average wages approximately \$1.10 an hour.
  - b. in some establishments waitresses share"station" tips with bus boys
- 6. Other requirements
  - a. "public contact" type appearance
    - (1) neat
    - (2) pleasant



- 7. Training requirements
  - a. approximately 80% of all bus boys learn via "on the job"
  - b. some vocational training available
    - (1) military service schools account for 15% of training
- 8. Chance for advancement
  - a. all types of promotional opportunities are present
  - b. this (bus boy) is entry employment
    - (1) progression possible to
      - (a) waiter
      - (b) 2nd cook
      - (c) assistant maitre d'
      - (d) cashier
      - (e) assistant manager
      - (f) etc.
- 9. Benefits
  - a, fringe benefits depending on establishment and/or union contract provisions
- 10. Conditions of work
  - a. inside work
    - (1) may lift trays weighing up to 25 lbs.
- 11. Location

ERIC

a. universal

#### 12. Unions

- a. 60% of this occupation is unionized
  - (1) this may vary from region to region 1

#### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should know the opportunities awaiting him in the field of hotels and restaurants
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The student should have a better understanding of the vocation of bus boy
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student should confer with the teacher and arrange to visit and observe
    - a. a restaurant
    - b. a hotel

#### IV. VOCABULARY

#### V. AIDS

1. Fact sheet



Fact sheet prepared by State of Nevada, Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director (Carson City, Nevada: 1963).

## LESSON NUMBER XIV

# OWN YOUR OWN BUSINESS

#### I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC Full floor Provided by ERIC

- A. TO DISCUSS THE POSSIBILITY OF BUSINESS OWNER-SHIP
  - 1. Advantages
  - 2. Disadvantages
  - 3. Risk involved

### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Student participation
    - a. relate stories of people who own their own businesses
      - (1) success
      - (2) failure
  - 2. Discuss business ownership possibilities
  - 3. Blackboard outline
    - a. business possibilities
      - (1) newspaper stand
      - (2) shoe repairing
      - (3) newspaper route
      - (4) salvage work
        - (a) automobile parts
        - (b) scrap metal

- (5) maintenance work
  - a) general repair work (carpentry)
  - (b) taking care of lawns and fences
- (6) shopping service
- (7) repair work
  - (a) bicycles
  - (b) household appliances
- (8) photography
- (9) jewelry repair
- (10) car washing
- (11) sign painting
- (12) janitorial services(a) window washing <sup>1</sup>
- (13) upholstery
- (14) iron work
- (15) moving and cleaning service
  - (a) household
- (16) barber shop
- (17) animal care
- (18) refuse collector <sup>2</sup>
- (19) salesman <sup>3</sup>
  - (a) door to door



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Finney Company, <u>Finding Your Job</u> (Minneapolis, Minn.: 1963), Vol. I, Unit 2, p. 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup><u>Ibid</u>., Vol. IV, Unit 2, p. 12.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Science Research Associates, Inc., <u>Keys to Vocational</u>
<u>Decisions</u> (Walter M. Lifton, Chicago, Illinois: 1964), pp. 488-490.

- 4. Business requirements
  - a. bookkeeping
    - (1) records of all kinds
  - b. license, regulations, insurance
    - (1) city
    - (2) county
    - (3) state
    - (4) federal
  - c. knowledge of bookkeeping procedure
    - (1) do not attempt to keep your own books
  - d. hire a bookkeeper
    - (1) bookkeeping requires expert services
    - (2) success of business depends on good bookkeeping
    - (3) hire individual bookkeeper or
    - (4) employ a bookkeeping firm
- 5. Money to finance a business
  - a. save your own money
  - b. borrow the money from your family
  - c. borrow the money from a bank
- 6. Personal ability requirements
  - a. must be able to

ERIC

- (1) handle money
- (2) meet the demands of customers

- (3) keep necessary stock and tools on hand
- (4) keep all business transaction records for the bookkeeper
- (5) work long hours
- (6) put part of the earnings back into the business
- (7) keep regular business hours
- (8) keep out of debt
- (9) establish regular prices for services
- (10) enjoy your work
- 7. Training requirements
  - a. have complete and thorough knowledge of the work
  - b. work is usually learned from
    - (1) on the job training
    - (2) family business
- 8. Some important factors to consider
  - a. location of place of business
  - b. seasonal work
  - c. steady work
  - d. the need for this particular kind of work
    - (1) demand increasing
    - (2) demand decreasing



- 9. Some causes of business failure
  - a. careless business methods
    - (1) money management
    - (2) work habits
    - (3) poor bookkeeping practices
    - (4) poor location (business)
    - (5) not enough demand for work
- 10. Additional help (possibilities)
  - a. family
  - b. husband and wife teams are often very successful
  - c. hired help employees
    - (1) complicated bookkeeping records must be kept on all employees
    - (2) complete bookkeeping record necessary
- 11. Some advantages of owning your own business
  - a. you are your own boss
  - b. possibility to establish life time work
  - c. become a contributing part of the com-

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student is given a chance to explore the possibility of owning his own business

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

1. The lesson provides important information for those students who wish to operate their own business

#### C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. It is suggested that the student confer with parents and teachers about business ownership desires
  - a. to determine business ability
  - b. to learn the family business
  - c. to take helpful school courses
  - d. to secure on the job training

### IV. VOCABULARY

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. True stories 4
  - 2. Blackboard



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Lillian Barnum, <u>True Stories</u> (names and places have been changed).

#### THE BOX MAKER

Dave studied woodwork in high school. He liked to make articles out of wood materials. He was skillful with the use of woodworking tools and was clever with the use of his hands.

When Dave graduated from high school, he realized for the first time that he had not learned a trade. He was not prepared to earn his living and this was a cause of concern for him. Dave was not a lazy boy. He wanted to work and make money to pay in his needs. He did not want his parents to support him.

Dave lived in California. Many people in that state work as fruit pickers and harvest other crops when the fruit is ripe. This work is seasonal and is not good to follow except for part time employment.

Dave got a job making boxes during the harvest season. He took pride in his work and was soon making better boxes than any of the other box makers.

Dave followed the crops for a few seasons, but became dissatisfied with part time work. He decided to find steady employment so he got a job with a large retail sales company. Dave worked in the basement of the building making boxes and packing them with merchandise to be shipped to the customers. Dave had learned his work well. He worked hard and didn't



mind working in the basement. He was very busy and time passed quickly by.

Dave thought of his future and planned many years ahead. He planned for the time when he would be an older man and could retire. Each month Dave put some of his earnings into the employee's saving plan managed by the company where he was employed. He worked well and was a satisfactory employee. Years sped by and Dave reached retirement age.

Dave retired and was eligible for a pension. He had money which he had invested in the company savings plan. He wished to be out of doors; so he chose a good out of door climate which was in New Mexico.

He went into the box making business again. He did not make big boxes, but small beautiful ones--the kind in which jewelry and treasures are kept.

Many tourists travel through the state of New Mexico and buy the beautiful little boxes Dave makes to take home as souveniers. This makes Dave happy and also keeps him busy.



## THE SALVAGE YARD FAMILY

There were five people in the Smart family--Mr. Smart, Mrs. Smart, Julie, Jack and Jon.

They lived in Eugene, Oregon. During World War II, there was a great demand for used car parts and for scrap metal. Mr. and Mrs. Smart became expert in dismantling old cars they had bought for a low price. The children were small, but they enjoyed taking old cars apart too.

The family developed a business--that of operating a salvage yard. They sold many used car parts and much scrap metal. They made a lot of money and became well-to-do people.

A few years passed by. The younger son, Jon, became restless; then Jack lost interest in the salvage business; and Julie wished to live in another town.

Mr. and Mrs. Smart loved their children and the family members enjoyed a close comradship. The Smarts decided it may be a good idea if they moved to another town, even to another state and engage in a different kind of work.

They were not ranchers and by the time they learned how to operate a ranch, they had spent all their money. It was necessary for the Smarts to start over again. The children were grown by now. They had a family conference and decided to go back into the salvage business. They did not want to get



separate jobs because they enjoyed working together.

They moved to Nevada where they began buying old cars and selling the used parts and scrap metal as they had done before in Oregon. They knew their work well.

They worked hard and made good money.

They now own a large salvage yard and are a happy successful family working together in a field of work they enjoy.



# THE HAPPY SHOEMAKER

Tom was a good shoemaker and he had a thriving business. It was necessary for customers to stand in line and await their turn to get the attention of the shoemaker. But when their turn came, they could be certain they would receive courteous attention. Tom was never too busy to be polite and to perform a good job.

He began his shoemaking career when he was a boy.

He had a job as a shoemaker's helper. In those days shoes

were made by hand. Nowadays the term "shoemaker" most

likely means a shoe repair man.

Years passed by and many people became discontented with their work. Many people moved away and found different kinds of work, but not Tom. Every morning at eight o'clock he could be seen through his shop window slipping his apron over his head and tieing the strings in the back. All day long he stood at his cobblers bench or attended the shoe repairing machines. Hour after hour he attended to his business.

Now the street is lonely. The shoe shop is closed and Tom has retired. He saved his money and after many long years of hard work, he retired. He bought a lovely home on a mountain stream in a wooded area of Idaho. He can fish and hunt and spend his leisure time enjoying the splendor of the cut door world.



## LESSON NUMBER XV

#### INSURANCE

Employment Security - Unemployment Compensation
Part 1

#### I. OBJECTIVE

A. TO EXPLAIN THE INSURANCE PROTECTION OFFERED BY
THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT TO THOSE
PERSONS WHO, BECAUSE OF REASONS BEYOND THEIR
CONTROL, HAVE LOST THEIR JOBS

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General discussion
    - a. student participation
      - (1) fill out application card (card #1) 1
      - (2) fill out applicant identification card (card #2) 2
  - 2. Blackboard outline
    - a. sometimes people lose their jobs because (students interpretation of loss of jobs)
      - (1)
      - (2)
      - (3)



lnevada State Employment Service, (United States Employment Service.

<sup>2&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

# Application Card #1

ABCDEF	G   H   I   J   1   2	2 3 4	5 6	7	8 9			
1. PRINT LAST NAME	FIRST MIDDLE	8. SOC	. SEC. N	0.		TITLE	<b></b>	COD ES
•						1.		
						2.		
2. NO. & ST. ADDRESS, R.D.	OR P.O. BOX NO.	4. TELE	PHONE	10		3.		
						4.		·
3, CITY STATE	P.O. ZIP NO.	OWN PHON	NE 🗍	TAKE	MESS	AGE [	SKILLS, KNOWLEDGE, ABILITIES	DATES
·		c	ALL TO	PHO	NE [			
6. DATE OF BIRTH 7		40D65D	6. HEI	GHT	9. v	VEIGHT		
		VORCED Parated						}
MO. DAY YEAR	WIDOWED			IN.	PC	DUNDS		
11. DO YOU HAVE:			т	RANSI	PORT	ATION	JOB PREFERENCE:	
TOOLS OR UNIFORMS YES	NO WHAT KE	ND		A	JTO			ļ ·
PROF. LICENSE YES					RUCK			1
DRIVERS LICENSE YES		TATE			THER		WAGE AND/OR WORK HOUR PREFERENCE	
12. UNION MEMBERS GIVE NU	MBER, NAME AND LOC	ATION OF	LOCAL				WAS AND OR WORK HOOK PREPERENCE	
							<u> </u>	ł
13. CIRCLE HIGHEST YEAR O	F EDUCATION COMPL	ETED						ł
	234 12345		DEG	REE		YEAR		
	SCHOOL COLLEC	• E.					WORK OUT OF TOWN YES NO	
MAJOR FIELD OR COURSE							AREA:	
OTHER TRAINING								
							LIVE ON JOB YES NO	

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CARD ES-512 (Rev.2-64)



## Application Card #2

# **APPLICANT IDENTIFICATION CARD**

NEVADA STATE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE Affiliated With The UNITED STATES EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

ES-506 Rev.4-61

#### IMPORTANT

Report at least every 30 days to keep your

work application active.

Bring this card with you each time you report to the employment office. It is your record of reporting. Do not lose it.

To claim unemployment compensation benefits or to keep your application for work active, please report to the employment office as directed.

NOTIFY THE EMPLOYMENT OFFICE PROMPTLY OF ANY CHANGE IN ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER OR IF YOU GO TO WORK.



- b. to become eligible for unemployment benefit one must (612:375) 3
  - (1) register for work at an employment security office
  - (2) file a claim for benefits
  - (3) be available for work
  - (4) have earned \$240.00 in a quarter

Note: Calendar quarter means the period of three (3) consecutive calendar months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30, or December 31. (612:040) 4

- c. benefits (612:340) <sup>5</sup>
  - (1) eligible person will receive not less than \$8.00 weekly nor more than \$37.50 weekly
- d. duration of benefits (612:355)
  - (1) depends on how long employee has worked and how much he has earned in wages
  - (2) benefits can be received for a period of 26 weeks (no longer)

ERIC\*

Employment Security Department, Employment Security

Laws of the State of Nevada (Carson City, Nevada: 1961),

Nevada Compiled Law - Chapter 612: Sections 040 to 425; Laws

and Programs (Washington, D. C.: 1964), Bulletin 262, pp.

125-130.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Ibid.

- e. dependents benefits
  - (1) five (\$5.00) dollars a week each up to four (4) dependents
- f. contributions (612:535)
  - (1) the employer pays the insurance contribution
- g. age requirements
  - (1) none
- h. disqualification for benefits (612:380) 7
  - (1) leaving most recent work voluntarily without good cause
  - (2) discharge for misconduct (612:385)
  - (3) failure to apply for available, suitable work or to accept suitable work offered (612:390)
  - (4) unemployment due to labor dispute
    - (a) an individual shall be disqualified for benefits for any week due to a labor dispute in active progress at the factory or other premises at which he is or was last employed (612:395)
    - (b) provisions and exceptions (612:395)



<sup>6</sup> Ibid.

<sup>7&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

- (5) receipt of benefits under another unemployment compensation law (612:400)
- (6) making false statements (612:405)
- (7) attendance at school, college, university (612:410)
- (8) voluntary discontinuance of work to marry (612:415)
- (9) receipt of wages in lieu of notice (612:420)
- (10) paid vacation (612:425)

#### III. SUMMARY

ERIC

# A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT

- 1. Students should gain an understanding of the insurance protection offered by the State Unemployment Compensation when a person loses his job because of reasons beyond his control
- 2. Students should understand how and where to apply for Unemployment Compensation should the need for this knowledge arise

## B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. Students need to be well informed about matters that concern their livelihood
- s. Students will then have a better understanding concerning their obligations and rights
  as workmen

## C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT

- 1. It is suggested that the student discuss Employment Security Insurance protection with his family
- 2. He should report to class a. questions

#### IV. VOCABULARY

Unemployment: out of work 8

Compensation: to make up for 9

#### V. AIDS

#### A. CLASSROOM

- 1. Blackboard
- 2. Application blanks
  - a. State of Nevada Employment Service



<sup>8</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 928.

<sup>9</sup> Ibid., p. 168.

#### LESSON NUMBER XV

#### INSURANCE

Social Security - Old Age and Survivor's Insurance
Part 2

#### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO INFORM THE STUDENT ABOUT OLD AGE AND DISABILITY INSURANCE BENEFITS PROVIDED FOR BY THE
  SOCIAL SECURITY LAW
- B. TO INSTRUCT THE STUDENT THAT HE IS RESPONSIBLE
  FOR AN ACCURATE RECORD OF HIS WORK AND SHOULD
  HAVE THE KNOWLEDGE NECESSARY TO PROTECT HIS
  SOCIAL SECURITY INSURANCE RECORD
- C. TO EXPLAIN THAT SOCIAL SECURITY IS A PENSION PLAN

  1. The time element is of utmost importance

## II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Study charts
    - a. These are Calendar Quarters (Chart #1)
    - b. Quarters of Coverage Needed (Chart #2) 2
    - c. Examples of Monthly Payments (Chart #3) 3

United States Department of Health Education and Welfare, Your Social Security (State or Local Office: 1960), pp. 1-19.

<sup>2&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

#### CHART #1

#### THESE ARE CALENDAR QUARTERS

JAN.	FEB.	MAR.
APR.	MAY	JUNE
JULY	AUG.	SEPT.
OCT.	NOV.	DEC.

The Federal Social Security law covers most household employees. A man or woman who qualifies under the law gets: Monthly payments for himself and his dependents when he reaches retirement age (65 for men, 62 for women). Monthly payments for himself and his dependents starting when he reaches age 50 if, because of disability, he is no longer able to work. Monthly payments for his family if he dies.

All household employees are covered by social security if they receive from an employer cash wages of \$50 or more in a calendar quarter for household work performed in or about the employer's private home.

Taxes to pay for these insurance benefits are shared equally by the worker and his employer. This folder tells which household workers are covered by the law and how to report their wages.

Household workers in rooming houses, boarding houses, hotels, etc., are covered regardless of the amount of their earnings. Household workers on farms operated for profit are also covered but under different conditions. For further information, go to your social security office or to your District Director of Internal Revenue.



# CHART #2

				,				QU	JARTI	ER	5 (	DF		U	VE	KA	GE IV	Kin Kin 1					•				
Y	ar :	ห น	hi	cb	yor	u i			born							: +	Year in	מעני	ich yoi	ire							
#		•••			•				W Omen												٠.			_	_		
91 o		rlic		_					1894 c	re	arli	ier	•	•	•	•	1956 o	r ea	rner	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
92 92				•	Ĭ			•	1895		•		•	•	•	•	1957	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	·	•			1896						•	•	1958	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
23	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	1897						•	•	1959	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
94	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1898						•	•	1960	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
25	.•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	1899	•	•	-					1961	•		٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	
96	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1900	•	•	•					1962	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1901	•	•	•	·			•	1963	•		•	•	•	•	. •	•	•	
8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1901	•	•	•	•	•	•		1964			•	•	•	•	. •	•	•	
9	•	•	•	•	• '	•	•	•	1902	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1965				•	•	•	•	•	•	
00	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	1903	•	•	•	•	. <b>•</b>	•	•	1966					•	•	•	•	•	
1	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	1904	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1967				•			•	•	•	
02		•		•	•		•	•	1905	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1968	•			4			•		•	
03		•		•	. •	,	•	•	1906	•	•	•	•.	•	•	•	1969	•							•		
04		•			•		•	•	1907	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1970	•	•	•		•		•	•		
05	•							•	1908	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•					
06								•	1909	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1971	• .	• •	•	•	•	•	Ţ	•	:	
07	•								1910	•	•	•	•	•	• .	•	1972	•	•′ •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
08	•	•	•						1911	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1973	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
09		•			_				1912	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1974	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
10	•	•	•	•	•				1913			•	•	•	•	•	1975	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•		•	:	1914					•	•	•	1976	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
11	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	1915				•			•	1977	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
12	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	1916	•							1978	•	• •	. •	•	•	•	•	•	•	
13	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	1917	•							1979	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
14	•	•	•	•	. •	•	•	•	1918	•	٠.	•	•	•			1980			•	•	•	•	•	•	•,	
215	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1919	or or	la	te <b>r</b>	٠	•	•		1981	or	later	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
916	or	lat	er	•	,	•	•	•	1717	OI	ia	LUL	•	•	•	٠	_, _										



# CHART #3

## **EXAMPLES OF MONTHLY PAYMENTS**

Average monthly earnings after 1950 1	\$50 or less	\$75	\$100	\$150	\$200	\$250	\$300	\$350	\$400
Retirement at 65	<b>\$33.00</b>	\$45.00	\$59.00	\$73.00	\$84.00	\$95.00	\$105.00	<b>\$</b> 116. <b>00</b>	\$127.00
starting at: 62	26.40 28.60	39.00	51.20	63.30	72.80	76.00 82.40 88.70	91.00	100.60	110.10
Retired couple—wife starting at:	30.80 45.40					130.70			<u> </u>
63	46.80 48.20 49.50	63.80 65.70	83.60 86.10	103.50 106.50	119.00 122.50	134.60 138.60 142.50	148.80 153.20	164.40 169.20	180.00 185.30
Widow, surviving child, or dependent parent Widow and 1 child or	33.00		44.30	54.80	63.00	71.30	78.80		
2 dependent parents Widow and 2 children Usual maximum family pay-	49.60 53.10	67.60	88.60	120.00	161.60	142.60 202.40	236.40	254.00	254.00
Single lump-sum death payment	53.00 99.00					202.40 255.00			

# B. STUDENT PARTICIPATION

- 1. Fill in application blank
  - a. Application For Social Security Account Card and Number (Card #4)
  - b. Employees Quarterly Tax Return for Household Employees (study only) (Card #5)
- 2. General discussion
  - a. blackboard outline
    - (1) how to open your Social Security account
      - (a) earn fifty (\$50.00) dollars in one calendar quarter
      - (b) apply for your social security card and number
      - (c) where to apply for your social security card
      - (d) apply in a local social security office or post office
      - (e) if a card is lost apply for a new one
      - (f) a person is entitled to only
        one social security card number
        during a lifetime
    - (2) insurance contribution
      - (a) employer pays one-half
      - (b) employee pays one-half

# Card #4

ead Instructions on Back Before	•	This Form is CONFIDEN  m. Print in Dark i		<b>L</b>	- DO NOT WRITE I	N THE ABOVE SPA
Print FULL NAME YOU USE IN WORK OR BUSINESS	(First Name)	(Middle Name or	Initial - if none, draw line	-)	(Last name)	
Print FULL NAME GIVEN YOU AT DIRTH					3 DATE (Month) OF BIRTH	) (Day) (Year)
PLACE (City) OF BIRTH	(County)	(State)	5 AGE ON LAST BIRTHDAY	SEX: MALE		OR OR RACE HITE NEGRO OTH
MOTHER'S FULL NAME AT HER BIRTH			9 FATHER'S FUEL NAM	F (Regardle	ess of whether living o	or dead)
HAVE YOU EVER BEFORE APPLIED FOR OR HAD A SOCIAL SECURITY OR RAILROAD RETIREMENT NUMBER?	YES	NO DON'T KNO	IF ANSWER IS "YES" THE STATE IN WHICH YOU FIRST APPLIED A		(State)	(Date)
PRINT YOUR ACCOUNT NUMBER IF YOU KNOW IT	(Account	Number)	ARE YOU NOW.	EMPLOYED	SELF-EMPLOYED	UNEMPLOYED
MAILING (Number and ADDRESS	Street)		(City)	(Zone)	(5)	ate)
TODAY'S DATE	4 Write	OUR NAME AS YOU US	SUALLY WRITE IT. (Do Not Prin	f or Type—	Use Dark Ink)	



# CARD #5

# EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY TAX RETURN FOR HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYEES (For Social Security)

	Emj	oloyer's Name	e and Address	K •	n for Calendar Quarter ths and Year)	
ages in the	e calendar	· quarter cov	old employee rered by this use ink or ty	return. R	paid \$50 or n Geep a record o	nore cash of wages
mployee's a	Social Sec nt Number	(Plea	Name of Emplo se print as s unt number ca	shown on	Cash Wages Pa Employee in t (Before Tax I	the Quarter
ake check o	REVENUE S	erder payable	to	Total Cash Wages	the desirations are a first to the second area.	to a half-stage succession of the same of
		OF TOTAL CAS: Tax Plus 3 Employee			Dollars If no tax is d	cents ue, write
					"None" and adv turns will be future quarter	rise if re- needed for
	Employer	's Name and	Address		for Calendar Q Conths and Year	
declare un	der the p	enalties of	perjury that	this is a	true, correct,	and com-
tete return	to the b	est of my kno	owledge and b	elief.		
(Date)				(Signati	are of Employe	<del>()</del>
ERIC PRINTER PROMISE FOR		•				

- (3) employee contribution(a) held out of earnings by employer
- (4) reports to the federal government made by
  - (a) employer
- (5) some workers who may not be covered by the social security law
  - (a) railroad 4
  - (b) city employees
  - (c) county employees
  - (d) state employees (exceptions) 5
  - (e) federal employees 6
- (6) purpose of social security
  - (a) to provide income for older and disabled people 7
  - (b) family benefits 8
  - (c) survivors benefits 9

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Ibid.</u>, p. 36.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 34.

<sup>6&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>., p. 35.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>I<u>bid</u>., pp. 8-19.

<sup>8&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid.</sub>, p. 3.

<sup>9&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>., p. 4

- (7) important facts
  - (a) each fifty (\$50.00) dollars
    earned in any calendar quarter
    should be properly reported
    especially when student works
    part time
  - (b) failure to report one quarter

    may prevent individual from

    receiving social security

    benefits

#### III. SUMMARY

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - Students should be able to establish and maintain an accurate social security account record
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Social Security protection offers old age and/or disability insurance benefits
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student make an application for a social security card

#### IV. VOCABULARY

Survivor: to remain alive 10

#### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM
  - 1. Charts
    - a. social security
      - (1) Calendar Quarters
      - (2) Quarters of Coverage Needed
      - (3) Example of Monthly Payments
  - 2. Blank forms
    - a. Application for Social Security Account
      Numbers
    - b. Employer's Quarterly Tax Return for Household Employees
  - 3. Blackboard



<sup>10</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 855.

## LESSON NUMBER XV

## INSURANCE

Workmen's Compensation - Industrial Insurance State of Nevada

Part 3

#### I. OBJECTIVE

ERIC

- A. TO PRESENT GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE
  - 1. Every working man should have some knowledge about the Workmen's Compensation Insurance law in the state where he is employed or seeking employment

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Explanation of the purpose of Workmen's Compensation Insurance
  - 2. Class participation
    - a. questions
  - 3. Blackboard outline
    - a. purpose of Workmen's Compensation Insurance

Nevada Industrial Commission, Nevada Industrial

Insurance Act (Carson City, Nevada: 1961), Nevada Compiled

Law - Chapter 616: Sections 360 to 620.

- (1) to provide financial protection for workmen and/or their dependents
  - (a) injury (job connected) (616:515) 2
  - (b) death (job connected) (616:505) 3
  - (c) death benefits (616:510-615) 4
- b. is there a waiting period before industrial insurance becomes effective
  - (1) no
  - (2) employee is insured immediately
    - (a) at the time he is hired
- c. who pays the insurance contribution
  - (1) the employer
- d. do all employers provide industrial insurance protection
  - (1) no  $^{5}$ 
    - (a) employer with two or more employees must carry industrial insurance



<sup>2</sup> Ibid.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

 $<sup>^4</sup>$ Ibid.

Nevada Industrial Commission, Nevada Manual of Rules
For Workmen's Compensation Insurance (Carson City, Nevada:1962),
p. 11, para. 3.

- e. are any persons excluded from receiving industrial insurance
  - (1) yes <sup>6</sup>
    - (a) theatrical or stage performers
    - (b) domestic service
    - (c) agricultural workers
- f. some of the benefits
  - (1) doctor services (616:360) <sup>7</sup>
  - (2) hospital care (616:415) 8
- g. some of the requirements
  - (1) medical examination of injured workman (616:535)
- h. compensation for injury (616:570-615)
  - (1) minimum incapacity
  - (2) temporary total disability
  - (3) permanent partial disability
- i. settlement
  - (1) lump sum (616:620) 11

ERIC Full text Provided by ERIC.

<sup>6&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>. p. 12, para. 3

<sup>7</sup> Nevada Industrial Insurance, loc. cit.

<sup>8&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

<sup>9&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>.

<sup>10</sup> Ibid.

<sup>11</sup> Ibid.

#### B. STUDENT PARTICIPATION

- 1. Fill out workman's claim for benefits blank (employees section only)
  - a. Nevada Industiral Commission form C-2 (Rev. 6-63) (attached)

#### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. General knowledge of Workmen's Compensation
    Insurance is expected
  - 2. Students should inquire about Workmen's Compensation Insurance benefits when he makes application for a job
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. The student should be aware of the advantages
    of being covered by the protection of Workmen's
    Compensation Insurance
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student talk about the benefits of Workmen's Compensation with
    - a. family
    - b. friends
  - 2. He should bring questions to class



NEVADA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION CARSON CITY, NEVADA Form C-2 (Rev. 6-63)

# REPORT OF INJURY OR OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE Ond WORKMAN'S CLAIM FOR BENEFITS

CLAIM NUMBER

FIRST REPORT OF ACCIDENT TO BE COMPLETED BY EMPLOYEE, PHYSICIAN AND EMPLOYER
THE NEVADA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION REQUESTS THIS COMPLETED REPORT TO BE MAILED TO THE CARSON CITY
OFFICE WITHIN FIVE (5) DAYS OF THE ACCIDENT. (IF INJURY OCCURRED IN CLARK COUNTY, SEND ORIGINAL AND
COPY to LAS VEGAS OFFICE; IF IN NYE OR LINCOLN COUNTY, SEND ORIGINAL TO CARSON CITY AND A COPY TO LAS

EGA	S OFFICE.)	EMPLOYER—COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:								
EMPLOYER	Name on Certificate of Insurance  Mailing Address  Policy Account Number  Telephone Number  Under what classification have									
EMPLOYEE	Nature of Business  Name (Per Payroll)  Home Address  Occupation and Usual Duties	Social Security Number  Age Sex  Marital Status  Name state in which hired How Long Length of employment with Employed	(Mon							
TO DISEASE	Accident or Exposure Occurred Place Hour AM PM Date  Describe how Accident Occurred									
ACCIDENT OR EXPOSURE	Did injured report accident or exposure at once? (Explain "No")  Did he report accident or exposure to his supervisor? (Give name)  Were there witnesses to accident or exposure? (Give names)  Did accident or exposure to occupational disease occur while at regular work and on company time? (Explain "No")									
ACC	Was injured intoxicated or misconducting himself at time of accident? (Explain "Yes")  Date disability commenced  Last day wages were  Date back on									
DISABILITY AND DEPENDENCY	Date disability commenced  Last day wages were paid or will be paid  If and when doctor says employee may do light work, will you have such work available?  Are you paying his wages during disability?  Wages: Give average monthly wage regardless how paid									
DIS/ DE		, meals	□ No	Yes 🗆 *						
Polic	report leted y No	19 Signed by Title  FOR N. I. C. USE ONLY  Checked by	RECEIV	VED						

FOR PROMPTNESS IN HANDLING BE SURE CLAIM IS COMPLETE AND LEGIBLE.

DATE .....

APPROVED BY: EXAMINER....



Policy Form.....Status Clerk.....

#### IV. VOCABULARY

Insurance: guarantee against loss 12

Compensation: money allowance payable 13

Industrial Compensation: having to do with work

connection of a loss 14

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Blackboard
  - 2. Application blanks
    - a. Nevada Industrial Commission, Carson City, Nevada
      - (1) form number C-2 (Rev. 6-63)



<sup>12</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 393.

<sup>13&</sup>lt;sub>Ibid</sub>., p. 168.

<sup>14&</sup>lt;u>Ibid</u>., p. 427.

#### LESSON NUMBER XVI

# WORKING FOR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO PRESENT MANY AND VARIED OPPORTUNITIES FOR EMPLOYMENT OFFERED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
  - 1. To outline in detail the benefits received when one is employed by the Federal Government
- B. TO EXPLAIN THE POSSIBLE JOB OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE THROUGH THE UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE
  COMMISSION
  - 1. To encourage students to take advantage of the opportunity for work offered by the United States Civil Service Commission

### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

ERIC Full text Provided by ERIC

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Posters of
    - a. Washington, D. C.
    - b. President of the United States and family
    - c. Federal buildings
    - d. Federal parks
  - 2. Discussion
    - a. Washington, D. C. Travelogue

### 3. Blackboard outline

- a. the United States offers ; b opportunities
  - (1) grounds and buildings
    - (a) maintenance
    - (b) custodial care
    - (c) landscaping
    - (d) security men
  - (2) hospitals
    - (a) aides
  - (3) office buildings
    - (a) messengers
    - (b) clerical work
    - (c) elevator operators
  - (4) cemeteries
    - (a) general up-keep
  - (5) conservation of natural resources
    - (a) parks
    - (b) game (fish and wild life)
    - (c) forestry
  - (6) airplanes, automobiles and moving equipment
    - (a) storage
    - (b) maintenance
    - (c) mechanics



- (7) post office
  - (a) mail men
- (8) highways
  - (a) construction
  - (b) maintenance
- (9) commerce
  - (a) shipping by land, sea, and air
- (10) Federal Bureau of Investigation
  - (a) police force
  - (b) secret service men
- 4. Some benefits provided by the United States for Federal employees
  - a. steady employment
  - b. retirement
    - (1) age  $70^{-2}$
  - c. vacations with pay  $^3$
  - d. sick leave with pay
  - e. pension plan 4
- 5. General discussion
  - a. how to secure Federal employment
    - (1) Civil Service Examination

ERIC Full Text Provided by EBIC

United States Civil Service Commission, Federal Personnel Manual (United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.: 1963), Chapter 300.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Ibid., Chapter 831.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid., Chapter 630.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup><u>Ibid.</u>, Chapter 732.

- b. special authority by Civil Service <sup>5</sup>
  Commission
  - (1) requirements
    - (a) no previous work experience necessary
    - (b) no entrance test required
  - (2) provides
    - (a) 700 hour trial period
    - (b) employer is not obligated to hire trainee
    - (c) trainee is not obligated to accept job
    - (d) steady employment so long as work is satisfactory
    - (e) earnings commensurate with wages in the area
- c. where to inquire about Federal jobs
  - (1) teacher
  - (2) vocational counselor
  - (3) Civil Service Commission coordinator 6



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup><u>Ibid</u>., Chapters M-1 and X-1, FPM Letter No. 316-2. (Leaflets attached).

San Francisco Region, United States Civil Service Commission, "Coordinators For Employment of The Handicapped," (Local Postmaster, Reno area including Northern Nevada and adjacent areas of California).

FPM LET. 316-2 (1)

PUBLISHED IN ADVANCE OF INCORPORATION
IN FPM Chapters M-1 and
RETAIN UNTIL SUPERSEDED. X-1

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

# FEDERAL PERSONNEL MANUAL SYSTEMS

LETTER

Washington 25, D. C. February 3, 1962

FPM LETTER NO. 316-2

SUBJECT:

Temporary Appointments for Physically Handicapped Applicants

Heads of Departments and Independent Establishments:

In the White House Policy statement of September 6, 1961, concerning employment and utilization of the physically handicapped in the Executive Branch of the Federal government, the President specifically charged all levels of administration and supervision with responsibility for implementation of the Policy. Under date of Dacember 19, 1961, by FFM Letter No. 339-3, Subject: "Utilization of imployees Who Develop Emotional Disorders," suggestions were made for utilization of employees who developed disorders. This is a step in making the President's overall policy effective.

In implementing the policy, you are reminded that the definition of handicapped includes mental and emotional as well as physical handicaps, (M-1-11, FPM).

During the past few years great advances have been made in the treatment of mental and emotional disorders. Due to these advances more than 60 percent of the mentally ill whose condition was serious enough to require extended hospitalization are now restored to earning capacity. The vast majority of employees, however, who experience emotional problems do not require extended hospitalization; many are able to continue working while undergoing regularly scheduled office treatment, or return to the job after brief periods of hospitalization.

INQUIRIES: Regional Office or Medical Division or Bureau of Recruiting and

Examining, telephone code 129, extension 5588

CSC CODE: 316, Temporary and indefinite employment

DISTRIBUTION: FPM

62-16



PUBLISHED IN ADVANCE OF INCORPORATION IN FPM Chapter M-1 RETAIN UNTIL SUPERSEDED.

FPM LET. 339-3 (1)

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

# FEDERAL PERSONNEL MANUAL SYSTEM

LETTER

Washington 25, D.C.
December 19, 1961
RM:LEM:am

FPM LETTER NO. 339-3

SUBJECT: UTILIZATION OF EMPLOYEES WHO DEVELOP EMOTIONAL DISORDERS

Heads of Departments and Independent Establishments:

In the White House Policy statement of September 6, 1961, concerning employment and utilization of the physically handicapped in the Executive Branch of the Federal government, the President specifically charged all levels of administration and supervision with responsibility for implementation of the policy.

In implementing the policy, you are reminded that the definition of handicapped includes mental and emotional as well as physical handicaps, (M-1-11, FPM) and urged to give particular attention to continued utilization of employees who experience mental and emotional difficulties on and off the job.

During the past few years great advances have been made in the treatment of mental and emotional disorders. Due to these advances more than 60 percent of the mentally ill whose condition was serious enough to require extended hospitalization are now restored to earning capacity. The vast majority of employees, however, who experience emotional problems do not require extended hospitalization; many are able to continue working while undergoing regularly scheduled office treatment, or return to the job after brief periods of hospitalization.

For humanitarian reasons, to protect the agency investment in employee training, and to avoid a waste of needed skills, serious efforts should be made to retain employees with remedial mental or emotional problems. Separation or disability retirement is in order only after it becomes apparent that the condition does not respond to treatment and that extended absence from work will be required.

INQUIRIES: Medical Division -

Code 129 - Extension 3187

CSC CODE: 339 Qualifications (Medical)

DISTRIBUTION: FPM 61-87



#### B. FILM

ERIC

- 1. Title: Washington, D. C.
  - a. 16mm. sound black and white
  - b. source: University of Utah Audiovisual Bureau, Milton Bennion Hall 207, Salt Lake City, Utah

### 2. Film content

- a. gives an aerial view of the city covering such places as the Union Station,
  Pennsylvania Avenue, the Lincoln Memorial,
  the White House, and several government
  buildings
- b. visits to the treasury and the Department of Justice show many of the activities of the government departments
- 3. Concepts or ideas to look for in film
  - a. the many buildings portrayed
  - b. the work that is being done in the various departments
  - c. the job possibilities
  - d. working conditions illustrated
- 4. Questions for discussion
  - a. what work is performed by the people in the film

- b. name jobs that would be necessary to
  maintain the buildings and grounds shown
  in the picture
- c. state some reasons why you would like to work for the Federal Government
- d. can you name some Federal buildings in your locality
- e. list of some Federal buildings located in most cities and in some towns
  - (1) post offices
  - (2) veterans hospital
  - (3) federal court house
  - (4) bureau of land management

#### III. SUMMARY

#### A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT

- 1. The student should become familiar with the over-all picture of the enormity of the United States Government and the vast field of employment it provides
- 2. The student should be aware of the benefits provided by the Federal Government for its employees 7



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>W. Willard Wirtz, Secretary, U. S. Department of Labor, "Federal Labor Laws and Programs" (Washington, D. C.: 1964: Bulletin 262, p. 2, para. #3).

3. The student should have a definite understanding about the two year special authority
provision administered to train people for
jobs with the United States Civil Service
Commission

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. A definite plan for job training is offered to the student by the Civil Service Commission
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. The student and teacher should explore specific fields of Government work and
    - a. determine students real interest
    - b. consult with U. S. Civil Service Coord-inator 8
    - c. take helpful high school courses
    - d. engage in training programs offered

# IV. VOCABULARY

ERIC Frontised by ERIC

Federal Government: a power made up of many parts or states 9

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>San Francisco Region, U. S. Civil Service, <u>loc. cit</u>.

<sup>9</sup>A. Merriam Webster, Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 303.

# V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Posters
  - 2. Pictures
  - 3. Blackboard
  - 4. Film

# LESSON NUMBER XVII

# MIND YOUR MANNERS

# Belonging is Fun

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO EMPHASIZE THE NEED TO CONSIDER THE RIGHTS OF OTHERS
  - 1. Good manners or Courtesy is consideration for others
  - 2. Good manners are expressed in our daily living
    - a. at home
    - b. at school
    - c. at play
    - d. at work
  - 3. To succeed in the social or working world one must be able to work well with others 1
  - B. TO ENCOURAGE THE STUDENTS TO DISCUSS THE SUBJECT OF MANNERS EXPRESSED FROM THEIR POINT OF VIEW

# II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

ERIC FULL DEVICES TO A SERVICE OF THE SERVICE OF TH

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. Posters

James C. Worthy, What Employer's Want (Science Research Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois: 1950), pp. 31-36.

- a. display accepted manners
- 2. Pictures
  - a. students participation
    - (1) make posters
    - (2) collect pictures
- 3. General discussion
  - a. your boss might ask you to have lunch with him
    - (1) table manners 2
- 4. Blackboard illustration
  - a. table setting  $^3$ 
    - (1) dishes
    - (2) silverware
    - (3) napkins
- 5. Student's demonstration
  - a. proper use of
    - (1) knife and fork 4
    - (2) sit up straight
    - (3) hands in lap when not eating
    - (4) don't dunk

Emily Post, The New Emily Post's Etiquette - The Blue Book of Social Usage (Funk and Wagnall's Company, Inc., New York: 1960), 10 ed., p. 482, para #3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 352, para. #4.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

- b. proper behavior in public places
  - (1) in school
  - (2) at the movie
  - (3) in the cafateria
  - (4) on the bus
- c. be a good conversationalist
  - (1) choice of topic (of interest to all)
  - (2) choice of words(a) no profanity
  - (3) don't talk too much
  - (4) don't gossip (talk about people)
- d. car courtesy 5
  - (1) driving your own car
  - (2) riding as a passenger in a car
  - (3) walking on streets or highways

#### B. FILM

- 1. Title: Mind Your Manners
  - a. 10 min., sound, black and white
  - b. source: Brigham Young University
- 2. Film content
  - a. a high school boy and his sister discover the correct way to act when meetnew friends, when at home, at school,
    or on a date. Consideration toward

ERIC FRONTING TO U EULO

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup><u>Ibid</u>., pp. 582-588.

parents, teachers and other adults, as well as proper courtesy when driving an automobile, riding a bus, or walking on the sidewalk are also shown.

- 3. Concepts and ideas to look for
  - a. reasons why it is necessary to "mind your manners"
  - b. relationship with family, friends,(dates), teachers, and other adultswhen good manners are demonstrated
  - c. problems likely to be encountered if you do not "mind your manners"
  - d. value of knowing how to present yourself properly on different occasions
  - e. decisions about the way manners can affect your future
- 4. Questions for discussion
  - a. the proper way to
    - (1) ask for a date
    - (2) dress
    - (3) call for your date
    - (4) walk on a sidewalk
    - (5) enter crowded places
    - (6) order refreshments



- (7) take your date home
- C. BULLETIN BOARD OUTLINE
  - 1. Student participation
    - a. use bulletin board
    - b. display clippings each week from magazine "Right This Way" 6
  - 2. Students direct class discussion
    - a. Our Changing World
    - b. compare old ideas of proper manners with new
      - (1) dress etiquette
      - (2) dating etiquette
      - (3) car etiquette
    - c. behavior pattern accepted by today's youth
    - d. some traditions and customs not acceptedby the youth of today
    - e. how good manners can help you get and hold a job
    - f. beneficial changes in social behavior are suggested
  - 3. Students prepare a list of questions about manners they wish to discuss

Scholastic Magazines, Inc., <u>Junior Scholastic</u> "Right This Way", (Scholastic Magazines, New Jersey: 1964).

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHERS EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should understand how knowledge of proper manners can affect his future
  - 2. The student should feel free to express his ideas about accepted and changing social behavior patterns

#### B. VALUE TO STUDENT

- 1. A better understanding of proper manners should improve the student's social and business relationships
- 2. Personality is a deermining factor in the success of an individual
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. Each student is advised to
    - a. make a list of the personality traits which he wishes to improve
      - (1) check with the teacher and classmates weekly to determine progress

# IV. VOCABULARY

### V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Posters
  - 2. Pictures



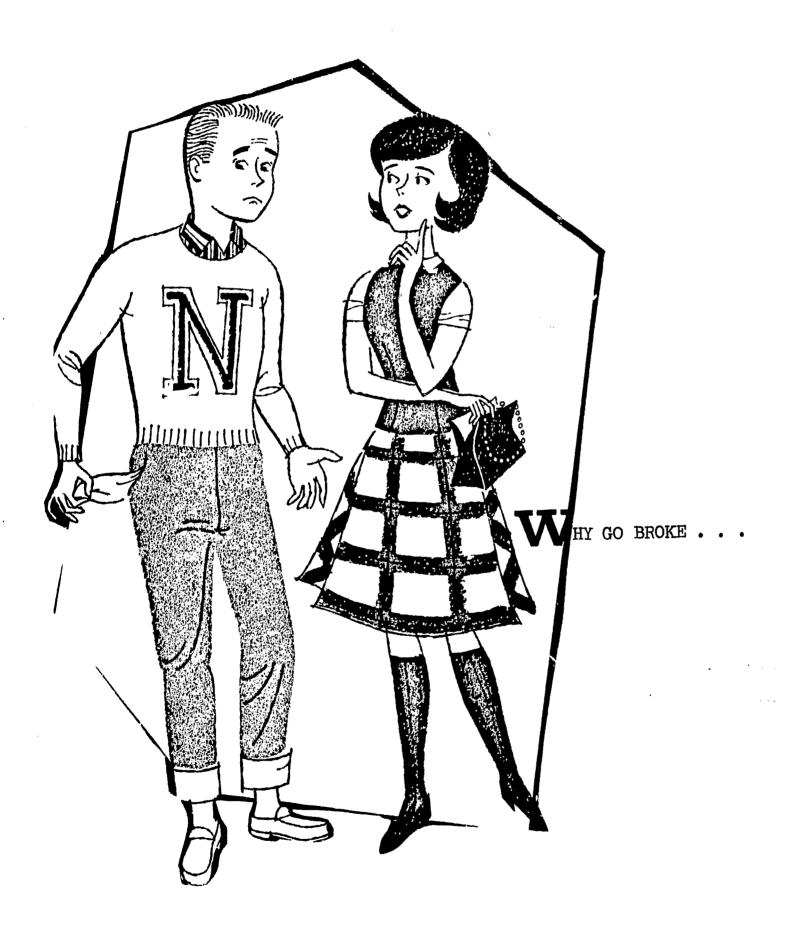
- 3. Bulletin board
- 4. Clippings from scholastic magazine
  - a. "Right This Way"
- 5. Film

ERIC

Full Toxt Provided by ERIC

# LESSON NUMBER XVIII

# YOU AND YOUR BUDGET







# when you don't have to?

Now that you're older and your income has outgrown the "ten cents for candy" stage, there's a lengthening list of things you want your money to buy.

How to do it? How can you make your money bring you what you really want?



### LESSON NUMBER XVIII

# YOU AND YOUR BUDGET

### I. OBJECTIVE

- A. TO DEVELOP A PLAN FOR SPENDING AND SAVING MONEY
  - 1. Family
  - 2. Individual

### II. METHODS AND PROCEDURE

- A. OUTLINE OF LESSON
  - 1. General discussion
    - a. earning ability
    - t. necessary expenses
    - c. other expenses
  - 2. Set a goal
    - a. plan to save money for a definite purpose
      - (1) sporting equipment
        - (a) bowling ball
        - (b) tennis racket
        - (c) baseball pitchers glove
        - (d) skiis
      - (2) radio or television set
      - (3) pony or horse
      - (4) pets
        - (a) dog
      - (5) second-hand car



- 3. Planning a budget 1
  - a. blackboard diagram
    - (1) large round dollar
- 4. Blackboard outline
  - a. earnings or allowance
  - b. necessary expenses
    - (1) food
    - (2) clothing
    - (3) shelter
    - (4) recreation
    - (5) transportation
    - (6) medical care
    - (7) personal care
    - (8) gifts
  - c. unnecessary expenses
- 5. Items that require special consideration
  - a. board and room
    - (1) at home
    - (2) away from home
  - b. clothing bought by
    - (1) parent
    - (2) student

ERIC Full East Provided by ERIC

<sup>1</sup>Esther O. Carson, Teen-Agers Prepare For Work (California: 1962), (9th ed.), Book II, pp. 63-66.

C.	trar	asportation to and from school
	(1)	bus
	(2)	taxi
	(3)	car pool
	(4)	own car
	(5)	walk
d.	fami	ly owned or individually owned car
	expe	enses
	(1)	payments
	(2)	insurance
	(3)	upkeep
e.	medi	cal care
	(1)	family insurance
	(2)	school insurance
f.	pers	onal care
	(1)	shaves
	(2)	hair cuts
	(3)	cosmetics
	(4)	clothes
		(a) cleaning
		(b) pressing
g.	recr	eation
	(1)	sports
	(2)	dates
	(3)	shows

(4) vacation



- h. hobbies
  - (1) models
    - (a) cars
    - (b) trains
    - (c) airplanes
  - (2) fishing and hunting
  - (3) tinkering with
    - (a) cars
    - (b) radios
    - (c) television
- i. gifts
  - (1) church
  - (?) birthday
  - (3) Christmas
- 6. A savings plan
  - a. bank
    - (1) pays interest on savings account
  - b. investment
- 7. General plan

ERIC Foulded by ERIC

- a. family counsel
- b. family plan
- c. individual plan
- 8. Draw circle on blackboard
  - a. fill in circle with date from chart #1

### FAMILY BUDGET

# Chart #1

Food	. 24%
Household Operation and maintenance	. 26%
Home furniture and equipment	. 8%
Insurance and Social Security	• 3%
Clothing	. 13%
Education, recreation and gifts	. 6%
Medical	. 6%
Personal	. 4%
Automobile	. 10%

Chart prepared by Washoe County Extension Service U. S. Department of Agriculture University of Nevada April, 1964



# THE HOLLISTON'S FAMILY FINANCIAL PLAN

## Step I - Our Income

J.	Dad's Take-Home Pay	# 4	1,695.00
	(\$5,600 a year minus income tax, social security,		
	group life, hospitalization and surgical insurance,		
	and pension )		
<b>2</b> .	Dividends from Mother's Stock		50.00
	ANNUAL TOTAL INCOME	\$ .	4,745.00
	WEEKLY TOTAL INCOME (+ by 52)		91.25
	Step II - Our Fixed Obligations		
1-	Mortgage Payment to the Bank (#46.40 permonth)		556.80
2.	Cost for Hest (maybe a little low)		135.00
3.	Cost for Electricity, Water, and Telephone		155.00
4.	Contributions (15 this enough?)		104.00
5.	Life Insurance (\$ 108 in April; \$26.00 4 times a year	)	212.00
6.	As a comment of the second of the second second		
	(This year, a new cost for Mother and a new suit		
	for Dad; also, complete outfits for the children		
	spring and fall.)		300.00
7.			104. 20
8	. Payments on our loan at the Bank (\$20 per month		
	for 12 months on auto loan)		240.00
	ANNUAL TOTAL OF FIXED ITEMS	\$	1,807.00
	WEEKLY TOTAL SET-ASIDE TO GO IN BANK (+ by 51)		34.75

This is not a "model" or an "ideal" or a "minimum" or any kind of "average" family financial plan. No other family anywhere, probably, spends its money exactly the way this family happens to spend it. But the family's money management system is sound, for it represents the results of family planning and family discussion. The family itself is a young one, with a child in a nearby school and an older child who travels to another and more distant school and has his lunches there; the father customarily carries his lunch to work. Families in different sections of our country adapt their spending plans to climate and other local conditions.



# Step III. Our Emergency Fund

We have about \$275 in our "emergency fund" already. This is for emergency medical costs, for household repairs, and other emergencies and to help make our budget work. This year well try to add \$3.50 per week.

Annual total for emergency fund	# 182.00
WEEKLY SET-ASIDE FOR EMERGENCY FUND	3.50
step IV. Our Day-to-Day Expenses	
OUR WEEKLY INCOME IS	91.25
OUR WEEKLY TOTAL OF SET-ASIDES	
(# 34.75 plus # 3.50)	38.25
OUR TOTAL WEEKLY BUDGET FOR DAY-TO-DAY	
EXPENSES AND FOR SAVINGS IS THEREFORE	53.00
we'll spend this \$53.00 as follows:	
1. Food (not easy for Mother to stretch with 4 in family	
plus box lunches for Ded)	30.00
2. Household and Incidental Fund, including dry cleaning	5.00
3. Dad's Expenses Going to work and for running the cor	
(Mother thinks this is too low)	6.50
4. For Eddie - 504 allowance plus # 1.25 a week when	
school is in session	1.75
5. For sis - 404 allowance plus 104 when school is in session	.50
6. For Mom, just for herself	2.00
7. For Dad, just for himself	200
8. For Femily Recreation	1.50
TOTAL	#49.25

This leaves \$ 3.75 a week (\$ 53.00 less \$49.25) for us for our regular savings and for everything else we have to buy. Not much, but maybe we can do it!



# Chart #2

# MY MONEY

My Income (Step 1)	Yearly	
Money from parents (allowance, etc.)	\$	
Earnings during school year		
Summer earnings	·	
Money gifts (birthday, Christmas, etc.)		
Total yearly income	\$	
Weekly income (total	•	
yearly income 🕂 52)	<b>a</b>	

Where My Money Goes (Step 2)

To find out how much you spend yearly:

- If it is a regular weekly item (Example: church contribution), multiply the amount you spend weekly by 52.
- If it is an expense you can expect every other week (Example: haircuts), multiply the amount you spend every two weeks by 26.
- If it is a regular weekly expense during the school year (Example: school lunches), multiply the amount you spend weekly by the number of weeks in the school year.
- For less frequent expenditures (Example: club dues), multiply the amount you spend each time by the number of times during the year.

Now you're ready to put down your figures on the next page.



where My Money Goes (conf.)	rearry
Snacks and school lunches	\$
School transportation	
School supplies	
Church contributions	
Dates, movies, school events, club dues, etc.	
Personal expenses (cosmetics, haircuts, etc.)	
Extras (magazines, etc.)	<u> </u>
Total yearly expenses	\$
Weekly expenses (total	
yearly expenses ÷ 52)	\$
Summary (Step 3)	
MY WEEKLY INCOME (Step 1) minus	\$
MY WEEKLY EXPENSES (Step 2) leaves	(—) \$
THIS BALANCE	<b>\$</b>

(I will put this toward my special goal or savings. If it is not enough to meet my goal in a reasonable time, then I will plan to cut down some of my expenditures, at least for a while, or try to increase my income.)



- 9. Study Chart number 2
- 10. Student completes (fills in) Chart number 3

### III. SUMMARY

- A. TEACHER EXPECTATION OF STUDENT
  - 1. The student should have general knowledge about family
    - a. money planning
    - b. budget
    - c. savings plan
  - 2. The student should have definite knowledge about personal
    - a. money planning
    - b. budget
    - c. savings plan
- B. VALUE TO STUDENT
  - 1. Money planning is an important and necessary part of every day living
- C. SUGGESTED FOLLOW-UP BY STUDENT
  - 1. It is suggested that the student keep a day to day record of his needs and expenses for a period of two weeks



### IV. VOCABULARY

Budget: a financial plan of estimated income and expenses 2

## V. AIDS

- A. CLASSROOM AIDS
  - 1. Charts
    - a. chart #1
    - b. chart #2
    - c. chart #3
  - 2. Blackboard

Note: Permission to use Charts #1, 2, and 3 has been obtained from the Women's Division, Institute of Life Insurance, 488 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York. Permission was also obtained to use the first page of the booklet, "Why Go Broke When You Don't Have to?



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>A. Merriam Webster, <u>Webster's New Collegiate</u> <u>Dictionary</u> (Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961), p. 109.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ERIC Full Text Provided by ETIC

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

#### A. BOOKS

- Carson, Esther 0. Campus Work Experience. California: 1962.
- Carson, Esther O. Teenagers Prepare For Work. California: 1962.
- Finding Your Job. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Finney Company, 1963.
- Occupational Outlook Handbook. Washington: United States Bureau of Labor, 1963, 64.
- Peterson, Richard O. and Edna M. Jones. <u>Guide to Jobs For The Mentally Retarded Young Adult</u>. Springfield, Illinois: <u>Charles</u> C. Thomas, 1962.
- Post, Emily. The New Emily Post's Etiquette The Blue Book of Social Usage. New York: Funk and Wagnall's Company, Inc. 1960.
- Sniff, William F. A Curriculum For The Mentally Retarded Young Adult. Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, 1962.
- Webster, A. Merriam. <u>Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary</u>. Springfield, Massachusetts: 1961.
- Wilder, Udlum and Brown. This Is America's Story. Boston: Houghton Mufflin Company, 1960.
- Worthy, James C. What Employers Want. Chicago: Science Research Inc., 1950.

#### B. PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT

- American Forest Products, Inc. Our Forest Bounty. Washington: 1961.
- Employment Security Department. Employment Security Laws of The State of Nevada. Carson City: 1961.
- Forest Service. Out Door Life Forestry Helpers, Firefighters and Aides. Reno: United States Government, 1964.

ERIC\*

- National Forests. Progress in Forest Pest Control. 1961.
- Nevada Industrial Commission, Nevada Manual of Rules For Work-men's Compensation Insurance. Carson City: 1962.
- Nevada Industrial Commission. Nevada Industrial Insurance Act. Carson City: 1961.
- San Francisco Region, United States Civil Service Commission.

  Coordinators For Employment of the Handicapped. Local

  Postmaster.
- United States Civil Service Commission. Federal Personnel Manual. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1963.
- United States Department of Agriculture. An Outline For Teaching Conversation in the Elementary Schools, An Outline For Teaching Conversation in High Schools. Washington.
- United States Department of Health Education and Welfare. Your Social Security. State or Local Office: 1960.
- Weyehauser Company. From Tree Farm To You. Seattle: The Deers Press, 1963.
- Wirtz, W. Willard. <u>Federal Labor Laws and Programs</u>. Washington: 1964.

#### C. PERIODICALS

- The Book of Popular Science. New York: Grolier Inc., 1961.
- Editorial Board Boy Scouts of America. <u>Handbook For Boys</u>. New York: Boy Scouts of America, 1948.
- "Fact Sheet". Carson City: Department of Employment Security, Office of M.D.T.A. Director, 1963.
- General Motors Corporation. "Planning Your Future Look First At Careers in The Retail Automotive Business." Chronicle Guidance Publications.
- Pacific Telephone, "This is Your Plant Department." Bell Telephone Company of Nevada.



- "Routeman." Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc. New York: 1960.
- Scholastic Magazine, Inc. "Right This Way," Junior Scholastic.

  New Jersey: 1964.
- Science Research Associates, Inc. <u>Keys To Vocational Decisions</u>. Chicago: Wlater M. Lifton, 1964.
- "Truck Drivers," New York: Chronicle Guidance Publications, Inc., 1963.
- Worthy, James C. "Riding Your Hobby To A Career," <u>Life Adjust-ment Booklet</u>. Chicago: 1950.

### D. ENCYCLOPEDIA

Encyclopedia Britannica. Chicago: 1956.

### E. MIMEOGRAPHED MATERIALS

- "How To Sell Yourself To An Employer." Carson City: Counseling Service Department.
- "Male High School Drop Outs Who Registered With The Reno Office Employment Security Department During the 1962-63 School Year." Carson City: 1964.
- "Summary of School Withdrawals." Las Vegas: Clark County School District, 1964.
- "A Survey of High School Drop Outs Attending Evening Adult Education Programs in The Washoe County Schools." Carson City: Vocational Rehabilitation, 1964.

